(19) Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) EP 2 315 756 B9

(12) **CORRECTED EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION**

(15) Correction information:
Corrected version no 1 (W1 B1)
Corrections, see
Bibliography INID code(s) 73
Description Paragraph(s) 123, 125, 127, 135, 137, 142, 164, 200, 201, 207, 233, 235, 237, 257, 271, 273, 317, 327, 330, 334, 349, 355, 371, 427
Claims EN 26

(48) Corrigendum issued on:
22.07.2015 Bulletin 2015/30

(45) Date of publication and mention of the grant of the patent:
03.09.2014 Bulletin 2014/36

(21) Application number: **09790108.6**

(22) Date of filing: **07.07.2009**

(51) Int Cl.:
C07D 271/08 *(2006.01)*
A61P 1/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 17/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 25/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 29/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 35/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 43/00 *(2006.01)*
A61K 31/4245 *(2006.01)*
A61P 11/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 19/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 27/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 31/00 *(2006.01)*
A61P 37/00 *(2006.01)*

(86) International application number:
PCT/US2009/049794

(87) International publication number:
WO 2010/005958 (14.01.2010 Gazette 2010/02)

(54) **1,2,5-OXADIAZOLES AS INHIBITORS OF INDOLEAMINE 2,3-DIOXYGENASE**

1,2,5-OXADIAZOLE ALS INHIBITOREN VON INDOLAMIN-2,3-DIOXYGENASE

1,2,5-OXADIAZOLES CONSTITUANT DES INHIBITEURS DE L'INDOLEAMINE 2,3-DIOXYGÉNASE

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO SE SI SK SM TR
Designated Extension States:
AL BA RS

(30) Priority: **08.07.2008 US 78876 P**
09.02.2009 US 150873 P

(43) Date of publication of application:
04.05.2011 Bulletin 2011/18

(60) Divisional application:
14175271.7 / 2 824 100

(73) Proprietor: **Incyte Corporation**
Wilmington, DE 19803 (US)

(72) Inventors:
- **COMBS, Andrew, P.**
  Kennett Square
  PA 19348 (US)
- **YUE, Eddy, W.**
  Landenberg
  PA 19350 (US)
- **SPARKS, Richard, B.**
  Boothwyn
  PA 19061 (US)
- **ZHU, Wenyu**
  Media
  PA 19063 (US)
- **ZHOU, Jiacheng**
  Newark
  DE 19702 (US)

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

Printed by Jouve, 75001 PARIS (FR)

(Cont. next page)

- **LIN, Qiyan**
  Newark
  DE 19711 (US)
- **WENG, Lingkai**
  Malvern
  PA 19355 (US)
- **YUE, Tai-Yuen**
  Hockessin
  DE 19707 (US)
- **LIU, Pingli**
  Newark
  DE 19702 (US)

(74) Representative: **Howard, Paul Nicholas**
Carpmaels & Ransford LLP
One Southampton Row
London WC1B 5HA (GB)

(56) References cited:
WO-A-2007/075598 **WO-A-2008/036652**
WO-A-2008/058178 **US-A1- 2006 258 719**
US-A1- 2007 185 165

Remarks:

The file contains technical information submitted after the application was filed and not included in this specification

Description

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The present invention is directed to 1,2,5-oxadiazole derivatives which are inhibitors of indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase and are useful in the treatment of cancer and other disorders. Also disclosed are processes and intermediates for making the same.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] Tryptophan (Trp) is an essential amino acid required for the biosynthesis of proteins, niacin and the neurotransmitter 5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin). The enzyme indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (also known as INDO or IDO) catalyzes the first and rate limiting step in the degradation of L-tryptophan to N-formyl-kynurenine. In human cells, a depletion of Trp resulting from IDO activity is a prominent gamma interferon (IFN-γ) -inducible antimicrobial effector mechanism. IFN-γ stimulation induces activation of IDO, which leads to a depletion of Trp, thereby arresting the growth of Trp-dependent intracellular pathogens such as *Toxoplasma gondii* and *Chlamydia trachomatis.* IDO activity also has an antiproliferative effect on many tumor cells, and IDO induction has been observed *in vivo* during rejection of allogeneic tumors, indicating a possible role for this enzyme in the tumor rejection process (Daubener, et al., 1999, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol., 467: 517-24; Taylor, et al., 1991, FASEB J., 5: 2516-22).

[0003] It has been observed that HeLa cells co-cultured with peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs) acquire an immunoinhibitory phenotype through up-regulation of IDO activity. A reduction in PBL proliferation upon treatment with interleukin-2 (IL2) was believed to result from IDO released by the tumor cells in response to IFNG secretion by the PBLs. This effect was reversed by treatment with 1-methyl-tryptophan (1MT), a specific IDO inhibitor. It was proposed that IDO activity in tumor cells may serve to impair antitumor responses (Logan, et al., 2002, Immunology, 105: 478-87).

[0004] Recently, an immunoregulatory role of Trp depletion has received much attention. Several lines of evidence suggest that IDO is involved in induction of immune tolerance. Studies of mammalian pregnancy, tumor resistance, chronic infections and autoimmune diseases have shown that cells expressing IDO can suppress T-cell responses and promote tolerance. Accelerated Trp catabolism has been observed in diseases and disorders associated with cellular immune activation, such as infection, malignancy, autoimmune diseases and AIDS, as well as during pregnancy. For example, increased levels of IFNs and elevated levels of urinary Trp metabolites have been observed in autoimmune diseases; it has been postulated that systemic or local depletion of Trp occurring in autoimmune diseases may relate to the degeneration and wasting symptoms of these diseases. In support of this hypothesis, high levels of IDO were observed in cells isolated from the synovia of arthritic joints. IFNs are also elevated in human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) patients and increasing IFN levels are associated with a worsening prognosis. Thus, it was proposed that IDO is induced chronically by HIV infection, and is further increased by opportunistic infections, and that the chronic loss of Trp initiates mechanisms responsible for cachexia, dementia and diarrhea and possibly immunosuppression of AIDS patients (Brown, et al., 1991, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol., 294: 425-35). To this end, it has recently been shown that IDO inhibition can enhance the levels of virus-specific T cells and, concomitantly, reduce the number of virally-infected macrophages in a mouse model of HIV (Portula et al., 2005, Blood, 106: 2382-90).

[0005] IDO is believed to play a role in the immunosuppressive processes that prevent fetal rejection in utero. More than 40 years ago, it was observed that, during pregnancy, the genetically disparate mammalian conceptus survives in spite of what would be predicted by tissue transplantation immunology (Medawar, 1953, Symp. Soc. Exp. Biol. 7: 320-38). Anatomic separation of mother and fetus and antigenic immaturity of the fetus cannot fully explain fetal allograft survival. Recent attention has focused on immunologic tolerance of the mother. Because IDO is expressed by human syncytiotrophoblast cells and systemic tryptophan concentration falls during normal pregnancy, it was hypothesized that IDO expression at the maternal-fetal interface is necessary to prevent immunologic rejection of the fetal allografts. To test this hypothesis, pregnant mice (carrying syngeneic or allogeneic fetuses) were exposed to 1MT, and a rapid, T cell-induced rejection of all allogeneic concepti was observed. Thus, by catabolizing tryptophan, the mammalian conceptus appears to suppresses T-cell activity and defends itself against rejection, and blocking tryptophan catabolism during murine pregnancy allows maternal T cells to provoke fetal allograft rejection (Munn, et al., 1998, Science, 281: 1191-3).

[0006] Further evidence for a tumoral immune resistance mechanism based on tryptophan degradation by IDO comes from the observation that most human tumors constitutively express IDO, and that expression of IDO by immunogenic mouse tumor cells prevents their rejection by preimmunized mice. This effect is accompanied by a lack of accumulation of specific T cells at the tumor site and can be partly reverted by systemic treatment of mice with an inhibitor of IDO, in the absence of noticeable toxicity. Thus, it was suggested that the efficacy of therapeutic vaccination of cancer patients might be improved by concomitant administration of an IDO inhibitor (Uyttenhove et al., 2003, Nature Med., 9: 1269-74). It has also been shown that the IDO inhibitor, 1-MT, can synergize with chemotherapeutic agents to reduce tumor growth in mice, suggesting that IDO inhibition may also enhance the anti-tumor activity of conventional cytotoxic therapies

(Muller et al., 2005, Nature Med., 11: 312-9).

[0007] One mechanism contributing to immunologic unresponsiveness toward tumors may be presentation of tumor antigens by tolerogenic host APCs. A subset of human IDO-expressing antigen-presenting cells (APCs) that coexpressed CD123 (IL3RA) and CCR6 and inhibited T-cell proliferation have also been described. Both mature and immature CD123-positive dendritic cells suppressed T-cell activity, and this IDO suppressive activity was blocked by 1MT (Munn, et al., 2002, Science, 297: 1867-70). It has also been demonstrated that mouse tumor-draining lymph nodes (TDLNs) contain a subset of plasmacytoid dendritic cells (pDCs) that constitutively express immunosuppressive levels of IDO. Despite comprising only 0.5% of lymph node cells, *in vitro,* these pDCs potently suppressed T cell responses to antigens presented by the pDCs themselves and also, in a dominant fashion, suppressed T cell responses to third-party antigens presented by nonsuppressive APCs. Within the population of pDCs, the majority of the functional IDO-mediated suppressor activity segregated with a novel subset of pDCs coexpressing the B-lineage marker CD19. Thus, it was hypothesized that IDO-mediated suppression by pDCs in TDLNs creates a local microenvironment that is potently suppressive of host antitumor T cell responses (Munn, et al., 2004, J. Clin. Invest., 114(2): 280-90).

[0008] IDO degrades the indole moiety of tryptophan, serotonin and melatonin, and initiates the production of neuroactive and immunoregulatory metabolites, collectively known as kynurenines. By locally depleting tryptophan and increasing proapoptotic kynurenines, IDO expressed by dendritic cells (DCs) can greatly affect T-cell proliferation and survival. IDO induction in DCs could be a common mechanism of deletional tolerance driven by regulatory T cells. Because such tolerogenic responses can be expected to operate in a variety of physiopathological conditions, tryptophan metabolism and kynurenine production might represent a crucial interface between the immune and nervous systems (Grohmann, et al., 2003, Trends Immunol., 24: 242-8). In states of persistent immune activation, availability of free serum Trp is diminished and, as a consequence of reduced serotonin production, serotonergic functions may also be affected (Wirleitner, et ad., 2003, Curr. Med. Chem., 10: 1581-91).

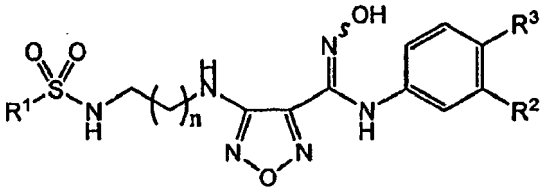
[0009] Interestingly, administration of interferon-α has been observed to induce neuropsychiatric side effects, such as depressive symptoms and changes in cognitive function. Direct influence on serotonergic neurotransmission may contribute to these side effects. In addition, because IDO activation leads to reduced levels of tryptophan, the precursor of serotonin (5-HT), IDO may play a role in these neuropsychiatric side effects by reducing central 5-HT synthesis. Furthermore, kynurenine metabolites such as 3-hydroxy-kynurenine (3-OH-KYN) and quinolinic acid (QUIN) have toxic effects on brain function. 3-OH-KYN is able to produce oxidative stress by increasing the production of reactive oxygen species (ROS), and QUIN may produce overstimulation of hippocampal N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors, which leads to apoptosis and hippocampal atrophy. Both ROS overproduction and hippocampal atrophy caused by NMDA overstimulation have been associated with depression (Wichers and Maes, 2004, J. Psychiatry Neurosci., 29: 11-17). Thus, IDO activity may play a role in depression.

[0010] Small molecule inhibitors of IDO are being developed to treat or prevent IDO-related diseases such as those described above. For example, oxadiazole and other heterocyclic IDO inhibitors are reported in US 2006/0258719 and US 2007/0185165. PCT Publication WO 99/29310 reports methods for altering T cell-mediated immunity comprising altering local extracellular concentrations of tryptophan and tryptophan metabolites, using an inhibitor of IDO such as 1-methyl-DL-tryptophan, p-(3-benzofuranyl)-DL- alanine, p-[3-benzo(b)thienyl] -DL-alanine, and 6-nitro-L-tryptophan) (Munn, 1999). Reported in WO 03/087347, also published as European Patent 1501918, are methods of making antigen-presenting cells for enhancing or reducing T cell tolerance (Munn, 2003). Compounds having indoleamine-2,3-dioxygenase (IDO) inhibitory activity are further reported in WO 2004/094409; and U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2004/0234623 is directed to methods of treating a subject with a cancer or an infection by the administration of an inhibitor of indoleamine-2,3-dioxygenase in combination with other therapeutic moralities. WO 2008/058178 and WO 2007/075598 describe modulators of indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO), as well as pharmaceutical compositions containing the same and methods of use thereof related to the treatment of cancer and other diseases.

[0011] In light of the experimental data indicating a role for IDO in immunosuppression, tumor resistance and/or rejection, chronic infections, HIV-infection, AIDS (including its manifestations such as cachexia, dementia and diarrhea), autoimmune diseases or disorders (such as rheumatoid arthritis), and immunologic tolerance and prevention of fetal rejection *in utero,* therapeutic agents aimed at suppression of tryptophan degradation by inhibiting IDO activity are desirable. Inhibitors of IDO can be used to activate T cells and therefore enhance T cell activation when the T cells are suppressed by pregnancy, malignancy or a virus such as HIV. Inhibition of IDO may also be an important treatment strategy for patients with neurological or neuropsychiatric diseases or disorders such as depression. The compounds, compositions and methods herein help meet the current need for IDO modulators.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0012] The present invention provides, *inter alia,* IDO inhibitors of Formula I:



I

or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein constituent variables are defined herein.

[0013] The present invention further provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula I, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0014] The present invention further provides a method of inhibiting activity of indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase comprising contacting the indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO) *in vitro* with a compound of Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0015] The present invention further provides a compound of Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in a method of inhibiting immunosuppression in a patient.

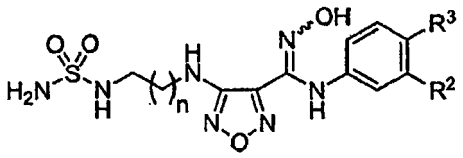
[0016] The present invention further provides a compound of Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in a method of treating cancer, viral infection, depression, a neurodegenerative disorder, trauma, age-related cataracts, organ transplant rejection, or an autoimmune disease in a patient.

[0017] The present invention further provides a compound of Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in a method of treating melanoma in a patient.

[0018] The present invention further provides a compound of Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in therapy.

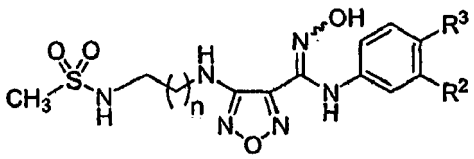
[0019] The present invention further provides use of a compound of Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the preparation of a medicament for use in therapy.

[0020] Also disclosed are intermediates, processes of preparing the same, and compositions containing the same, which are useful in the preparation of a compound of Formula F15:



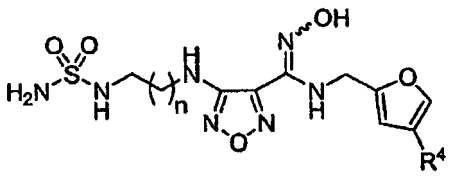
F15

[0021] Also disclosed are intermediates, processes of preparing the same, and compositions containing the same, which are useful in the preparation of a compound of Formula F19:



F19

[0022] Also disclosed are intermediates, processes of preparing the same, and compositions containing the same, which are useful in the preparation of a compound of Formula F28:



F28

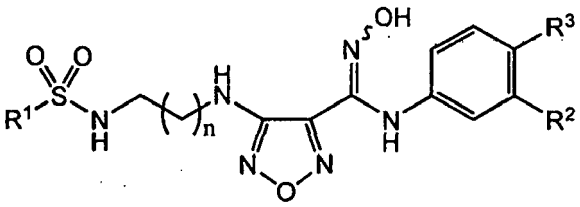
BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0023]

Figure 1 shows an XRPD pattern characteristic of the compound of the invention prepared in Example 1.
Figure 2 shows a DSC thermogram characteristic of the compound of the invention prepared in Example 1.
Figure 3 shows TGA data characteristic of the compound of the invention prepared in Example 1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0024] The present invention provides, *inter alia,* IDO inhibitors of Formula I:



I

or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

R^1 is NH_2 or CH_3;
R^2 is Cl, Br, CF_3, CH_3, or CN;
R^3 is H or F; and
n is 1 or 2.

[0025] In some embodiments, R^1 is NH_2.
[0026] In some embodiments, R^1 is CH_3.
[0027] In some embodiments, R^2 is Cl.
[0028] In some embodiments, R^2 is Br.
[0029] In some embodiments, R^2 is CF_3.
[0030] In some embodiments, R^2 is CH_3.
[0031] In some embodiments, R^2 is CN.
[0032] In some embodiments, R^3 is H.
[0033] In some embodiments, R^3 is F.
[0034] In some embodiments, n is 1.
[0035] In some embodiments, n is 2.
[0036] The compounds of the present invention can exist in various solid forms. As used herein "solid form" is meant to refer to a solid characterized by one or more properties such as, for example, melting point, solubility, stability, crystallinity, hygroscopicity, water content, TGA features, DSC features, DVS features, XRPD features, etc. Solid forms, for example, can be amorphous, crystalline, or mixtures thereof.
[0037] Different crystalline solid forms typically have different crystalline lattices (e.g., unit cells) and, usually as a result, have different physical properties. In some instances, different crystalline solid forms have different water or solvent content. The different crystalline lattices can be identified by solid state characterization methods such as by X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD). Other characterization methods such as differential scanning calorimetry (DSC), thermogravimetric analysis (TGA), dynamic vapor sorption (DVS), and the like further help identify the solid form as well as help determine stability and solvent/water content.
[0038] In one aspect, the present invention provides various solid forms of 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (see Example 1). In some embodiments, the solid form is a crystalline solid. In some embodiments, the solid form is substantially anhydrous (e.g., contains less than about 1% water, less than about 0.5% water, less than about 1.5% water, less than about 2% water,). In some embodiments, the solid form is characterized by a melting point of, or a DSC endotherm centered at, about 162 to about 166 °C. In some embodiments, the solid form is characterized by a melting point of, or a DSC endotherm centered at, about 164 °C. In some embodiments, the solid form has a DSC thermogram substantially as shown in Figure 2. In further embodiments, the solid form has at least one, two or three XRPD peaks, in terms of 2-theta, selected from about 18.4°,

about 18.9°, about 21.8°, about 23.9°, about 29.2°, and about 38.7°. In further embodiments, the solid form has an XRPD pattern substantially as shown in Figure 1.

[0039] The present invention further provides a composition comprising a solid form of 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (see Example 1). The composition can comprise at least about 50%, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, or at least about 99% by weight of the solid form. The composition can also contain a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments, the solid form is substantially purified.

[0040] An XRPD pattern of reflections (peaks) is typically considered a fingerprint of a particular crystalline form. It is well known that the relative intensities of the XRPD peaks can widely vary depending on, *inter alia,* the sample preparation technique, crystal size distribution, various filters used, the sample mounting procedure, and the particular instrument employed. In some instances, new peaks may be observed or existing peaks may disappear, depending on the type of the instrument or the settings. As used herein, the term "peak" refers to a reflection having a relative height/intensity of at least about 4% of the maximum peak height/intensity. Moreover, instrument variation and other factors can affect the 2-theta values. Thus, peak assignments, such as those reported herein, can vary by plus or minus about 0.2° (2-theta), and the term "substantially" as used in the context of XRPD herein is meant to encompass the above-mentioned variations.

[0041] In the same way, temperature readings in connection with DSC, TGA, or other thermal experiments can vary about ±3 °C depending on the instrument, particular settings, sample preparation, etc. Accordingly, a crystalline form reported herein having a DSC thermogram "substantially" as shown in any of the Figures is understood to accommodate such variation.

[0042] At various places in the present specification, substituents of compounds of the invention may be disclosed in groups or in ranges. It is specifically intended that the invention include each and every individual subcombination of the members of such groups and ranges.

[0043] It is intended that the compounds of the invention are stable. As used herein "stable" refers to a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and preferably capable of formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent.

[0044] It is further appreciated that certain features of the invention, which are, for clarity, described in the context of separate embodiments, can also be provided in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features of the invention which are, for brevity, described in the context of a single embodiment, can also be provided separately or in any suitable subcombination.

[0045] The compounds of the invention are further intended to include all possible geometric isomers. Cis and trans geometric isomers of the compounds of the present invention are described and may be isolated as a mixture of isomers or as separated isomeric forms. A bond in a structure diagram represented by a wavy line. "$\sim\sim\sim$" is intended to indicate that the structure represents the cis or the trans isomer, or a mixture of the cis and trans isomers in any proportion.

[0046] Compounds of the invention also include tautomeric forms. Tautomeric forms result from the swapping of a single bond with an adjacent double bond together with the concomitant migration of a proton.

[0047] Compounds of the invention can also include all isotopes of atoms occurring in the intermediates or final compounds. Isotopes include those atoms having the same atomic number but different mass numbers. For example, isotopes of hydrogen include tritium and deuterium.

[0048] In some embodiments, the compounds of the invention, and salts thereof, are substantially isolated. By "substantially isolated" is meant that the compound is at least partially or substantially separated from the environment in which it was formed or detected. Partial separation can include, for example, a composition enriched in the compound of the invention. Substantial separation can include compositions containing at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% by weight of the compound of the invention, or salt thereof. Methods for isolating compounds and their salts are routine in the art.

[0049] The present invention also includes salts of the compounds described herein. As used herein, "salts" refers to derivatives of the disclosed compounds wherein the parent compound is modified by converting an existing acid or base moiety to its salt form. Examples of salts include, but are not limited to, mineral acid (such as HCl, HBr, H_2SO_4) or organic acid (such as acetic acid, benzoic acid, trifluoroacetic acid) salts of basic residues such as amines; alkali (such as Li, Na, K, Mg, Ca) or organic (such as trialkylammonium) salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids; and the like. The salts of the present invention can be synthesized from the parent compound which contains a basic or acidic moiety by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting the free acid or base forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base or acid in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two; generally, nonaqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol, isopropanol, or acetonitrile (ACN) are preferred.

[0050] The "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" of the present invention include a subset of the "salts" described above which are, conventional non-toxic salts of the parent compound formed, for example, from non-toxic inorganic or organic

acids. Lists of suitable salts are found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 17th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., 1985, p. 1418 and Journal of Pharmaceutical Science, 66, 2 (1977). The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

Methods of Synthesis

[0051] The compounds of the present invention can be prepared in a variety of ways known to one skilled in the art of organic synthesis. The compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using the methods as hereinafter described below, together with synthetic methods known in the art of synthetic organic chemistry or variations thereon as appreciated by those skilled in the art.

[0052] The compounds of this invention can be prepared from readily available starting materials using the following general methods and procedures. It will be appreciated that where typical or preferred process conditions (i.e., reaction temperatures, times, mole ratios of reactants, solvents, pressures, etc.) are given; other process conditions can also be used unless otherwise stated. Optimum reaction conditions may vary with the particular reactants or solvent used, but such conditions can be determined by one skilled in the art by routine optimization procedures.

[0053] The processes described herein can be monitored according to any suitable method known in the art. For example, product formation can be monitored by spectroscopic means, such as nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (e.g., ^{1}H or ^{13}C), infrared spectroscopy, spectrophotometry (e.g., UV-visible), or mass spectrometry; or by chromatography such as high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) or thin layer chromatography. The compounds obtained by the reactions can be purified by any suitable method known in the art. For example, chromatography (medium pressure) on a suitable adsorbent (e.g., silica gel, alumina and the like) HPLC, or preparative thin layer chromatography; distillation; sublimation, trituration, or recrystallization.

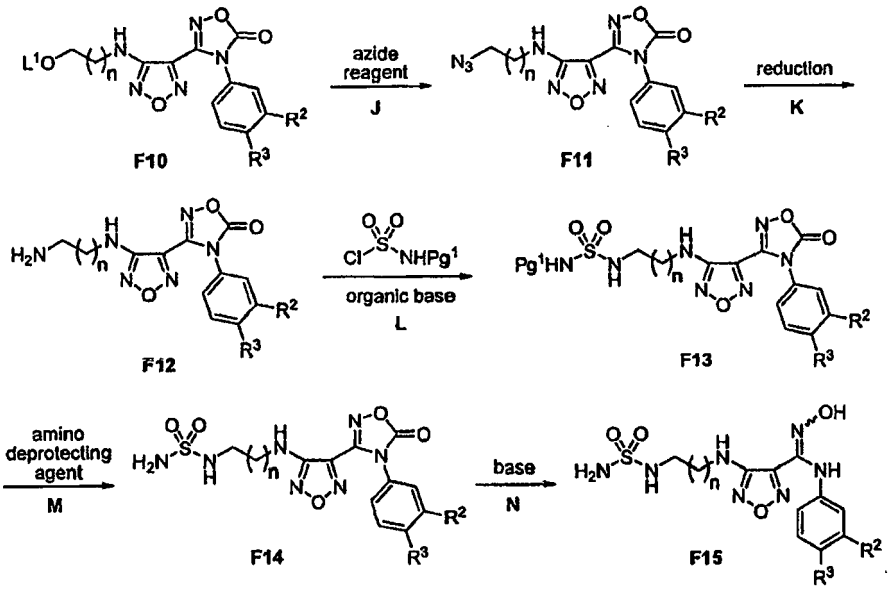
[0054] Preparation of compounds can involve the protection and deprotection of various chemical groups. The need for protection and deprotection, and the selection of appropriate protecting groups can be readily determined by one skilled in the art. The chemistry of protecting groups can be found, for example, in Wuts and Greene, Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 4th Ed., John Wiley & Sons: New York, 2006.

[0055] The reactions of the processes described herein can be carried out in suitable solvents which can be readily selected by one of skill in the art of organic synthesis. Suitable solvents can be substantially non-reactive with the starting materials (reactants), the intermediates, or products at the temperatures at which the reactions are carried out, i.e., temperatures which can range from the solvent's freezing temperature to the solvent's boiling temperature. A given reaction can be carried out in one solvent or a mixture of more than one solvent. Depending on the reaction step, suitable solvent(s) for that particular reaction step can be selected. Appropriate solvents include water, alkanes (such as pentanes, hexanes, heptanes, cyclohexane, etc., or a mixture thereof), aromatic solvents (such as benzene, toluene, xylene, etc.), alcohols (such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, etc.), ethers (such as dialkylethers, methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE), tetrahydrofuran (THF), dioxane, etc.), esters (such as ethyl acetate, butyl acetate, etc.), halogenated solvents (such as dichloromethane (DCM), chloroform, dichloroethane, tetrachloroethane), dimethylformamide (DMF), dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), acetone, acetonitrile (ACN), hexamethylphosphoramide (HMPA) and N-methyl pyrrolidone (NMP). Such solvents can be used in either their wet or anhydrous forms.

[0056] Resolution of racemic mixtures of compounds can be carried out by any of numerous methods known in the art. An example method includes fractional recrystallization using a "chiral resolving acid" which is an optically active, salt-forming organic acid. Suitable resolving agents for fractional recrystallization methods are, for example, optically active acids, such as the D and L forms of tartaric acid, diacetyltartaric acid, dibenzoyltartaric acid, mandelic acid, malic acid, lactic acid or the various optically active camphorsulfonic acids. Resolution of racemic mixtures can also be carried out by elution on a column packed with an optically active resolving agent (e.g., dinitrobenzoylphenylglycine). Suitable elution solvent composition can be determined by one skilled in the art.

[0057] The compounds of the invention can be prepared, for example, using the reaction pathways and techniques as described below.

[0058] The processes and intermediates described herein are useful in the preparation of IDO inhibitors. A general scheme for the preparation of compounds F15 of the invention are described in Scheme 1.



Scheme 1

[0059] Referring now to Scheme 1, described is a process for preparing a compound of Formula F15, or a salt thereof, wherein R^2 is Cl, Br, CF_3, CH_3, or CN; R^3 is H or F; and n is 1 or 2, by reacting a compound of Formula F13, or a salt thereof, wherein Pg^1 is an amino protecting group, with an amino deprotecting agent (Step M) to afford a compound of Formula F14, or a salt thereof; and reacting the compound of Formula F14 with a base (Step N) to afford the compound of Formula F15. The compound of Formula F15 can be purified by trituration or recrystallization using solvents such as water, ethanol, MTBE or a combination thereof.

[0060] In some embodiments, R^2 is Br, R^3 is F, and n is 1.

[0061] In some embodiments, R^2 is Br, R^3 is F, and n is 2.

[0062] In some embodiments, R^2 is Cl, R^3 is F, and n is 1.

[0063] In some embodiments, R^2 is Cl, R^3 is F, and n is 2.

[0064] In some embodiments, R^2 is CF_3, R^3 is F, and n is 1.

[0065] In some embodiments, R^2 is CF_3, R^3 is F, and n is 2.

[0066] In some embodiments, R^2 is CF_3, R^3 is H, and n is 1.

[0067] In some embodiments, R^2 is CF_3, R^3 is H, and n is 2.

[0068] In some embodiments, R^2 is CN, R^3 is F, and n is 1.

[0069] Amino protecting groups are regularly used in organic synthesis to prevent unwanted reactions of an amino group while performing a desired transformation. Amino protecting groups allow easy covalent attachment to a nitrogen atom as well as selective cleavage from the nitrogen atom. Various amino protecting groups, classified broadly as alkoxycarbonyl (such as ethoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl (Boc), benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz), 9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl (Fmoc), and the like), acyl (such as acetyl (Ac), benzoyl (Bz), and the like), sulfonyl (such as methanesulfonyl, trifluoromethanesulfonyl, and the like), arylalkyl (such as benzyl, diphenylmethyl, triphenylmethyl (trityl), and the like), alkenylalkyl (such as allyl, prenyl, and the like), diarylmethyleneyl (such as $(C_6H_5)_2C{=}N$, and the like), and silyl (such as tert-butyldimethylsilyl, triisopropylsilyl, and the like), are known to one skilled in the art. The chemistry of amino protecting groups can be found in Wuts and Greene, Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 4th Ed., pp 696-926, John Wiley & Sons: New York, 2006. In some aspects, Pg^1 can be alkoxycarbonyl (such as tert-butoxycarbonyl).

[0070] The amino protecting groups described above can be conveniently removed using many available amino deprotecting agents that are specific to the various groups mentioned above without affecting other desired portions of the compound. The tert-butoxycarbonyl group can be removed (e.g., hydrolyzed) from the nitrogen atom, for example, by treatment with an acid (such as trifluoroacetic acid, toluenesulfonic acid, hydrochloric acid, and the like); a combination of reagents (e.g., mixture of acetyl chloride and methanol) known to generate an acid; or a Lewis acid (e.g., $BF_3{\cdot}Et_2O$). The benzyloxycarbonyl group can be removed (e.g., hydrogenolyzed) from the nitrogen atom, for example, by treatment with hydrogen and a catalyst (such as palladium on carbon). In some aspects, the amino deprotecting agent can be trifluoroacetic acid. In some aspects, the amino deprotecting agent contains trifluoroacetic acid and >0.5% by volume of water, e.g., >1.0% by volume of water, >1.5% by volume of water, >2.0% by volume of water, from about 2% to about 10% by volume of water, from about 10% to about 20% by volume of water, or from about 20% to about 50% by volume of water. In some aspects, the amino deprotecting agent can be a mixture of trifluoroacetic acid and water in a volumetric ratio of about 98:2. In some aspects, the amino deprotecting agent can be hydrochloric acid, optionally in a solvent (such

as water, THF, or dioxane). In such aspects, the hydrochloric acid can be present in a concentration of about 4 N, e.g., about 1 N, about 2 N, about 3 N, about 5 N, about 6 N, about 7 N, about 8 N, about 9 N, or about 10 N. In some aspects, the deprotection can be performed in an alcohol (such as isopropanol). In some aspects, the Step M (Scheme 1) can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C.

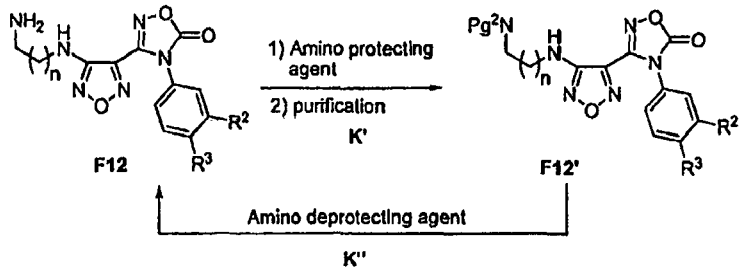
[0071] A base can be used for the conversion (e.g., hydrolysis) of the oxadiazolone ring in F14 to reveal the amidoxime in F15, optionally in a solvent (Step N, Scheme 1). The protection of the amidoxime as the oxadiazolone can be useful to prevent adverse reactions of the hydroxyl group or that of the amidoxime as a whole. The base can be either an organic base such as an acyclic amine (e.g., triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA), etc.) or a cyclic amine (e.g., pyrrolidine, piperidine, etc.); or an inorganic base such as alkali (e.g., NaOH, LiOH, KOH, $Mg(OH)_2$, etc.). The base can be made available in the form of a resin (such as Amberlite® and the like). In some further aspects, the base can be provided in the form of a solution in water such as about 2N solution (e.g., about 0.5N solution, about 1N solution, about 1.5N solution, about 2.5N solution, from about 3N to about 5N solution, from about 5N to about 10N solution). In some aspects, the base is an alkali metal hydroxide (such as, sodium hydroxide). In some aspects, the base can be 2N NaOH solution in water. In some aspects, the solvent can be methanol or tetrahydrofuran (THF). In some aspects, the Step N (Scheme 1) can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C. to about 60 °C.

[0072] In Step L (Scheme 1), the compound of Formula F13 can be obtained by treating a compound of Formula F12, or a salt thereof, with Pg^1-NH-sulfonyl chloride, optionally in a solvent, followed by treatment of the resulting mixture with an organic base to afford the compound of Formula F13. This Step L (Scheme 1) transforms a primary amine F12 to a sulfonyl urea F13 using a protected amino-sulfonyl chloride (Pg^1-NH-SO_2Cl). The protected amino-sulfonyl chloride can be prepared and immediately used in the reaction with F12. The protecting group could be selected from any of the protecting groups known in the art for protecting amines or sulfonamides (*supra*). In some aspects, Pg^1 can be an alkoxycarbonyl group (such as *tert*-butoxycarbonyl). In such aspects, the alkoxycarbonyl NH-sulfonyl chloride can be obtained by the reaction of an alcohol (such as, ethanol, *tert*-butyl alcohol and the like) with chlorosulfonyl isocyanate ($ClS(O)_2NCO$). Appropriate solvents for this reaction include, but are not limited to, halogenated solvents such as dichloromethane and the like. The organic base can be any base that serves to neutralize the HCl generated during the reaction of the primary amine such as F12 and the protected amino-sulfonyl chloride. The organic base can include acyclic tertiary amines such as tri(C_{1-6})alkylamine (e.g., triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA) and the like), cyclic tertiary amines (e.g., N-methyl piperidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO) and the like). In some aspects, the organic base can be triethylamine. In some aspects, this step can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C.

[0073] Organic compounds can be reduced to a lower oxidizing state by using reducing agents. Reduction usually involves addition of hydrogen atoms or removal of oxygen atoms from a group. Organic azides such as F11 can be reduced to amines such as F12 (Step K, Scheme 1) by the addition of hydrogen, either in the form of elemental hydrogen or using a hydride reagent (such as $NaBH_4$, $LiAlH_4$ and the like); using triphenylphosphine; or using a combination of sodium iodide, chlorotrimethylsilane, and methanol. In some aspects, the compound of Formula F12 can be obtained by reducing a compound of Formula F11, or a salt thereof. In some aspects, the reducing can be carried out in the presence of sodium iodide, chlorotrimethylsilane, and methanol. In some aspects, the molar ratio of sodium iodide and chlorotrimethylsilane can be about 1.0, e.g., about 0.9, about 0.95, about 1.0, about 1.05, or about 1.1. In some aspects, chlorotrimethylsilane can be added to the mixture of F11, sodium iodide and methanol as a solution in methanol. In some aspects, Step K (Scheme 1) can be performed at about room temperature, e.g., from about 10 °C to about 50 °C, from about 15 °C to about 40 °C, from about 20 °C to about 30 °C, or from about 25 °C to about 30 °C.

[0074] The amino compounds F12, in some cases, may prove challenging to obtain in substantially pure form as determined by HPLC or NMR spectroscopy and the like. While not intending to be bound by theory, it is believed that some of these amines might be difficult to purify by silica gel chromatography due to increased high affinity to silica gel or due to unwanted degradation during purification. In such aspects, referring now to Scheme 2, the compound of Formula F12 can be purified by reacting the compound of Formula F12 with an amino protecting agent to afford a compound of Formula F12', or a salt thereof, wherein Pg^2N is a protected amine. This protection (Step K') can be followed by purifying the compound of Formula F12' to provide a purified compound of Formula F12' and reacting the purified compound of Formula F12' with an amino deprotecting agent (Step K") to provide a purified compound of Formula F12. Amino protecting agents and amino deprotecting agents are known to one skilled in the art, such as those in Wuts and Greene (*ibid*). In some aspects, the amino protecting agent is di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate (Boc_2O). In such aspects, Pg^2N is tert-butoxy carbonyl-NH. In such embodiments, the amino deprotecting agent is a reagent capable of removing the Boc protecting group (*supra*). In such embodiments, the amino deprotecting agent is an acid (e.g., hydrochloric acid, trifluoroacetic acid and the like), optionally in a solvent (such as water, THF, or dioxane). In some aspects, the hydrochloric acid can be present in a concentration of about 4N, e.g., about 1N, about 2N, about 3N, about 5N, about 6N, about 7N,

about 8N, about 9N, or about 10N. In some embodiments, the deprotection can be performed in an alcohol (such as isopropanol). In some aspects, step K' or K" can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C. Appropriate purification methods are known to one skilled in the art and can include chromatography, crystallization, sublimation and the like. In some aspects, purification can be performed by chromatography on silica gel. The purity of the compounds, in general, are determined by physical methods such as measuring the melting point (in case of a solid), obtaining a NMR spectrum, or performing a HPLC separation. If the melting point decreases, if unwanted signals in the NMR spectrum are decreased, or if extraneous peaks in an HPLC trace are removed, the compound can be said to have been purified. In some aspects, the compounds are substantially purified.

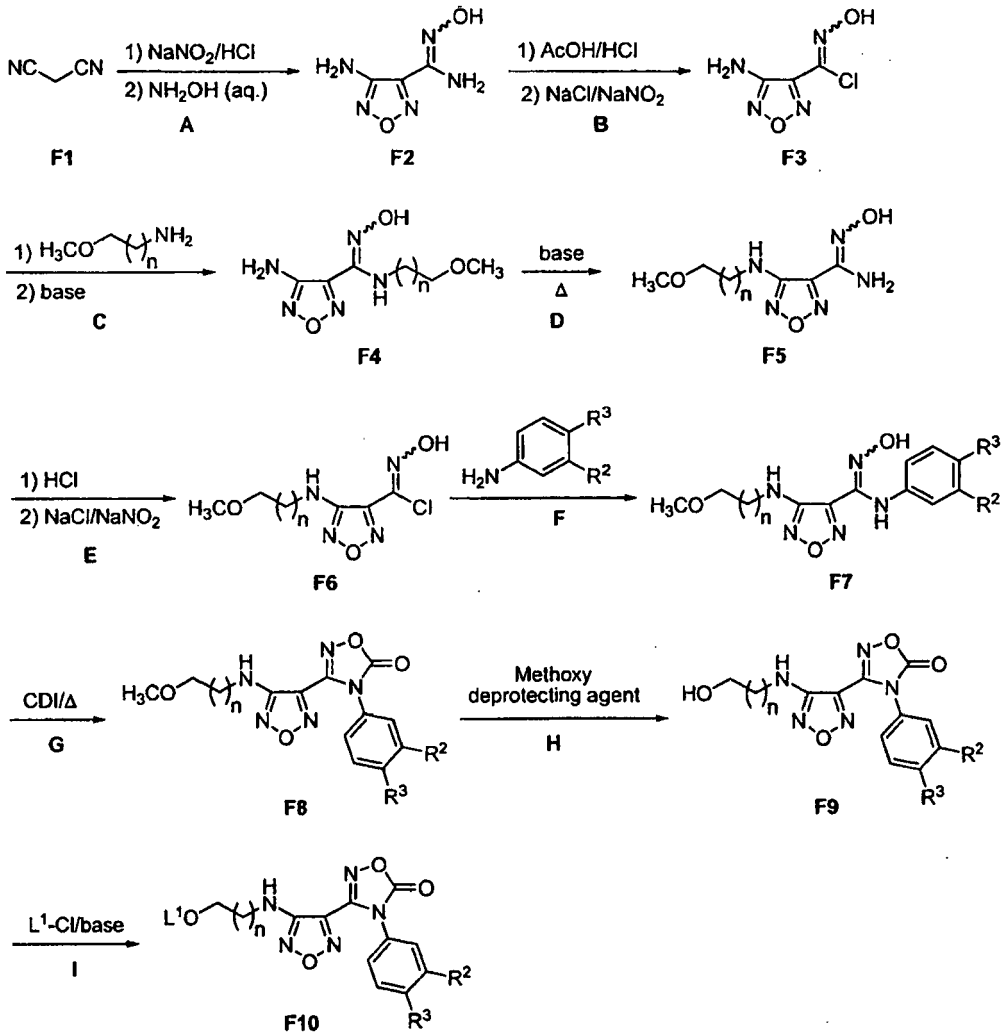


Scheme 2

[0075] In some aspects, the compound of Formula F11 (Scheme 1) can be obtained by treating a compound of Formula F10, or a salt thereof, wherein L^1 can be selected from alkylsulfonyl (such as methanesulfonyl), haloalkylsulfonyl (such as trifluoromethanesulfonyl), arylsulfonyl (such as toluenesulfonyl) and the like; with an azide reagent to afford the compound of Formula F11 (Step J). In some aspects, L^1 is alkylsulfonyl. Azide reagents include any reagent capable of producing a nucleophilic azide ion. Examples of azide reagents include alkali metal azides (such as sodium azide, potassium azide, etc.). In some optional aspects, the azide reagent such as sodium azide can be used in combination with sodium iodide. Appropriate solvents for this transformation are polar solvents including DMF, DMSO, NMP and the like. In some aspects, Step J can be carried out in DMF. Step J can be carried out at an elevated temperature e.g., from about 40 °C to about 100 °C, from about 50 °C to about 90 °C, or from about 60 °C to about 80 °C. In some aspects, Step J can be carried out at about 50 °C. In some aspects, Step J can be carried out at about 85 °C.

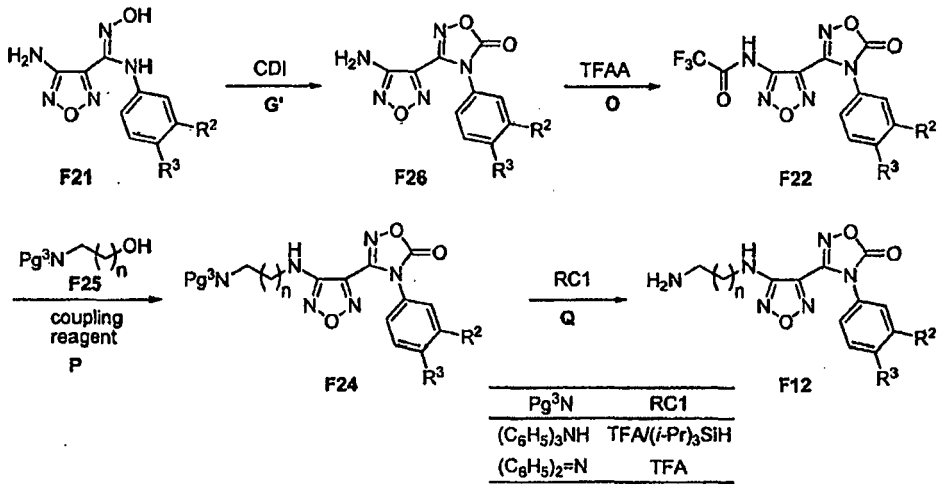
[0076] The compound of Formula F10, or a salt thereof, can be obtained in a sequence of steps shown in Scheme 3. The preparation of the intermediate, 4-amino-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide F2, has been described in J. Heterocycl. Chem. (1965), 2, 253, and its conversion to the chloro oxime F3 has been described in Synth. Commun. (1988), 18, 1427. Amines (such as primary or secondary amines including amines that contain protected functionalities, e.g., ethyl amine, 2-methoxyethylamine or dimethylamine) can be coupled to the chloro oxime F3, optionally in a solvent (such as ethyl acetate), followed by addition of an organic base (such as triethylamine or DIPEA to quench the HCl generated in the reaction) to provide amidoxime compounds F4. Rearrangement of the compounds such as F4, to transpose the amino group on the ring carbon and the amino group on the oxime carbon, to provide compounds F5 can be achieved by the treatment of F4 with a base (such as KOH, NaOH, LiOH, $Mg(OH)_2$, $Al(OH)_3$ and the like), optionally in a solvent (such as water, ethanol, ethylene glycol and the like), and refluxing the reaction mixture at elevated temperature e.g., about 70 °C, about 80 °C, about 90 °C, about 100 °C, about 110 °C, about 120 °C, about 130 °C, about 140 °C, about 150 °C, about 160 °C, about 170 °C, about 180 °C, about 190 °C, or about 200 °C. The amidoxime F5 can again be activated as a chloro oxime F6 by the addition of F5 to an aqueous acidic mixture containing hydrochloric acid, optionally including acetic acid. In this process for the conversion of F5 to F6, the acidic mixture of F5 can be heated to a temperature of about 45 °C, such as about 30 °C, about 40 °C, about 50 °C, or about 60 °C to achieve dissolution. Sodium chloride can be added to this solution and then treated with a nitrite reagent, which can optionally be provided as an aqueous solution, at a temperature below about 0 °C, such as below about -10 °C, below about -5 °C, below about 5 °C, or below about 10 °C. The nitrite reagent is one capable of providing a nitrite anion. Nitrite reagents include alkali metal nitrite (e.g., sodium nitrite, potassium nitrite and the like) and organo nitrites (e.g., tetraethylammonium nitrite) which includes an organic cation. In some aspects, ethyl acetate, THF or dioxane can be used as a co-solvent. The chloro oxime F6 can be coupled with aromatic amines such as anilines, optionally in a polar solvent (such as methanol, water, ethanol and the like) at elevated temperatures such as about 50 °C, about 60 °C, about 70 °C, about 80 °C, about 90 °C, about 100 °C, about 110 °C, or about 120 °C, optionally in the presence of an inorganic base (such as $KHCO_3$, $NaHCO_3$) to provide arylamidoxime F7. In some aspects, the inorganic base can be provided in the form of an aqueous solution. In some aspects, the inorganic base can be added to the reaction mixture at an elevated temperature. The amidoxime functionality of F7 can then be protected as an oxadiazolone using 1,1'-carbonyl diimidazole (CDI) in a solvent

(such as ethyl acetate, dioxane, THF and the like) at elevated temperatures such as about 50 °C, about 60 °C, about 70 °C, about 80 °C, about 90 °C, or about 100 °C. The methoxy group of F8 can then be converted to a hydroxyl group in F9 using a methoxy deprotecting agent known to one skilled in the art, such as those in Wuts and Greene, Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 4th Ed., pp 24-30, John Wiley & Sons: New York, 2006. For example, by addition of boron tribromide to a cold (such as from about -78 °C to about 25 °C, e.g., from about -78 °C to about 10 °C, from about -78 °C to about 0 °C, from about -78 °C to about -10 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, or from about 0 °C to about 10 °C) solution of F8, optionally in a solvent such as a halogenated solvent (e.g., DCM, chloroform and the like) or ethyl acetate. The primary hydroxyl group in F9 can subsequently be activated as a leaving group L'O- (see F10) by sequential treatment with L^1Cl, optionally in a solvent (such as ethyl acetate or DCM), and an organic base to mop up the generated HCl (such as triethylamine or DIPEA). L^1, for example, can be selected from alkylsulfonyl (e.g., methanesulfonyl), haloalkylsulfonyl (e.g., trifluoromethanesulfonyl), arylsulfonyl (e.g., toluenesulfonyl) and the like. The compound F10 can then be treated with any nucleophile for displacement (such as by S_N2 mechanism) of the leaving group L^1O.



Scheme 3

[0077] Alternately, the compound of Formula F12 can be obtained through a sequence of steps depicted in Scheme 4.

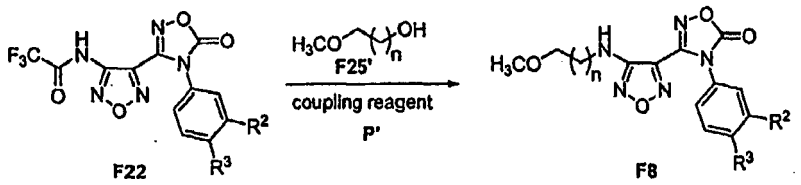


Scheme 4

[0078] Referring now to Scheme 4, in some aspects, the compound of Formula F12 can be obtained by reacting a compound of Formula F24, or a salt thereof, wherein Pg^3N is a protected amine (e.g., $(C_6H_5)_3C$-NH, $(C_6H_5)_2C$=N and the like); with an amino deprotecting agent to afford the compound of Formula F12. Treatment of a compound F24 to replace Pg^3N with NH_2 (Step Q) can be accomplished by methods for the deprotection of particular amine protecting groups known to one skilled in the art, such as those in Wuts and Greene, Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 4th Ed., pp 696-926, John Wiley & Sons: New York, 2006. In some aspects, when the Pg^3N is $(C_6H_5)_2C$=N, the deprotecting agent can be: an acid such as an organic acid (e.g., trifluoroacetic acid, methanesulfonic acid and the like) or an inorganic acid (e.g., hydrochloric acid); hydrogen and palladium; or acidic hydroxylamine (NH_2OH). In some aspects, when the Pg^3N is $(C_6H_5)_3C$-NH, the deprotecting agent can include an organic acid (such as trifluoroacetic acid methanesulfonic acid and the like) and optionally an organosilane; hydrogen and palladium; or sodium in liquid ammonia. Organosilanes are compounds that contain at least one Si-H bond and the rest of the groups attached to silicon are alkyl, aryl or a combination thereof. Examples of organosilanes include trialkylsilane (e.g., tri(isopropyl)silane)), triarylsilane (e.g., triphenylsilane) or diphenylmethylsilane. The step Q can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C.

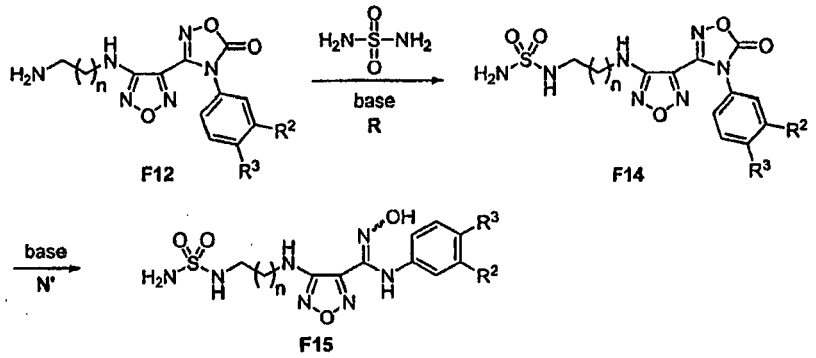
[0079] Compounds F24 which are protected secondary amines can be prepared by the Mitsunobu reaction of alcohols F25 with protected primary amines F22 in the presence of a coupling reagent (Step P). The coupling reagent can be a combination of a tertiary phosphine such as triarylphosphine (e.g., triphenylphosphine) or trialkylphosphine (e.g., tributylphosphine) and a dialkyl azodicarboxylate. Dialkyl azodicarboxylates possess a general structure: ROOC-N=N-COOR, where R can be an alkyl group (e.g., diisopropyl azodicarboxylate, diethyl azodicarboxylate, or di-p-chlorobenzyl azodicarboxylate). While not intending to be bound by theory, it is believed that amine protection with trifluoroacetyl moiety (such as in F22) prevents side reactions and improves the yield of the secondary amine F24. The hydroxyl group of alcohols such as F25 can be activated in the presence of the coupling reagent. The amine nucleophile can displace the activated hydroxyl group to form the secondary amine. The Mitsunobu reaction can be performed in a solvent such as an ether e.g., THF, dioxane, dialkyl ether and the like; halogenated solvents e.g., dichloromethane, chloroform and the like; non-polar solvents e.g., benzene, toluene and the like; polar-aprotic solvents such as DMF, HMPA and the like. In some aspects, the compound of Formula F24 can be obtained by treating a compound of Formula F22, or a salt thereof, with a compound of Formula F25, or a salt thereof, and a coupling reagent to provide the compound of Formula F24. In some aspects, this step can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C.

[0080] Compounds F22 can be made by a two step process (Steps G' and O) from compounds F21. Compounds F21 can be treated with 1,1'-carbonyl diimidazole (CDI), optionally in a solvent (such as ethyl acetate or THF), at an elevated temperature such as about 50 °C, e.g., about 60 °C, about 65 °C, about 70 °C, about 80 °C, or about 90 °C, to convert the amidoxime in compounds F21 to oxadiazolone present in compounds F26. These compounds F26 in turn can be treated with trifluoroacetic anhydride, optionally in a solvent (such as DCM, THF, dioxane, or ethyl acetate) in the presence of an organic base (such as pyridine, triethylamine, DIPEA and the like) to provide compounds F22. In some aspects, the compound of Formula F22 can be obtained by treating a compound of Formula F21, or a salt thereof, with carbonyl diimidazole (CDI) to afford a compound of Formula F26, or a salt thereof, and treating the compound of Formula F26 with trifluoroacetic anhydride to afford the compound of Formula F22.



Scheme 5

[0081] Referring now to Scheme 5 (Step P') and based on the above description of Mitsunobu reaction, another aspect provides a process for preparing a compound of Formula F8, or a salt thereof, wherein, R^2, R^3, and n are defined herein; including reacting a compound of Formula F22, or a salt thereof, and a compound of Formula F25', or a salt thereof, with a coupling reagent, optionally in a solvent (such as THF, dialkyl ether, or dichloromethane), to provide the compound of Formula F8. In some aspects, this step can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C.



Scheme 6

[0082] Scheme 6 delineates an alternative route for the introduction of the sulfonamide group to the amino compound F12. Treatment of F12 with sulfamide in the presence of a base (Step R) such as an organic base which can be a heterocyclic base (e.g., pyridine), or a trialkylamine (e.g., triethylamine, DIPEA and the like), each of which can optionally be used as a solvent for this transformation, can provide sulfonyl ureas such as F14. This reaction can be carried out at elevated temperatures such as about 130 °C, e.g., about 100 °C, about 110 °C, about 120 °C, about 130 °C, or about 140 °C. Such heating can be favorably applied using microwave irradiation. Microwave irradiation can be performed in a commercial microwave oven (e.g., the Initiator™, available from Biotage) operating in a single mode fashion. Compounds F14 containing the oxadiazolone ring can be deprotected (e.g., hydrolyzed) to the desired amidoximes F15 in the presence of a base (Step N'). The base can be either an organic base such as an acyclic amine (e.g., triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA), etc.) or a cyclic amine (e.g., pyrrolidine, piperidine, etc.); or an inorganic base such as alkali (e.g., NaOH, LiOH, KOH, $Mg(OH)_2$, etc.). The base can be made available in the form of a resin (such as Amberlite® and the like). In some further aspects, the base can be provided in the form of a solution in water such as about 2N solution (e.g., about 0.5N solution, about 1N solution, about 1.5N solution, about 2.5N solution, from about 3N to about 5N solution, from about 5N to about 10N solution). In some aspects, the base can be an alkali metal hydroxide (such as, sodium hydroxide). In some aspects, the base can be a 2N NaOH solution in water. In some aspects, the solvent can be methanol or tetrahydrofuran (THF). In some aspects, the deprotection can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C. Hence, this aspect provides a process for preparing a compound of Formula F15, or a salt thereof, wherein R^2, R^3, and n, are as defined herein; including reacting a compound of Formula F12, or a salt thereof, with sulfamide and an organic base to afford a compound of Formula F14, or a salt thereof, and reacting the compound of Formula F14, or a salt thereof, with a base to afford the compound of Formula F15.

[0083] Also described is a compound of Formula F9, F12, and F14, or a salt thereof, wherein R^2 is Cl, Br, CF_3, CH_3, or CN; R^3 is H or F; and n is 1 or 2.

[0084] In some aspects, R^2 is Br, R^3 is F, and n is 1.

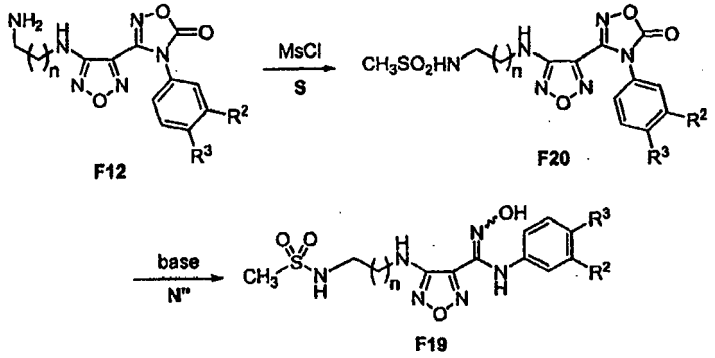
[0085] In some aspects, R^2 is Br, R^3 is F, and n is 2.

[0086] In some aspects, R^2 is Cl, R^3 is F, and n is 1.

[0087] In some aspects, R^2 is Cl, R^3 is F, and n is 2.

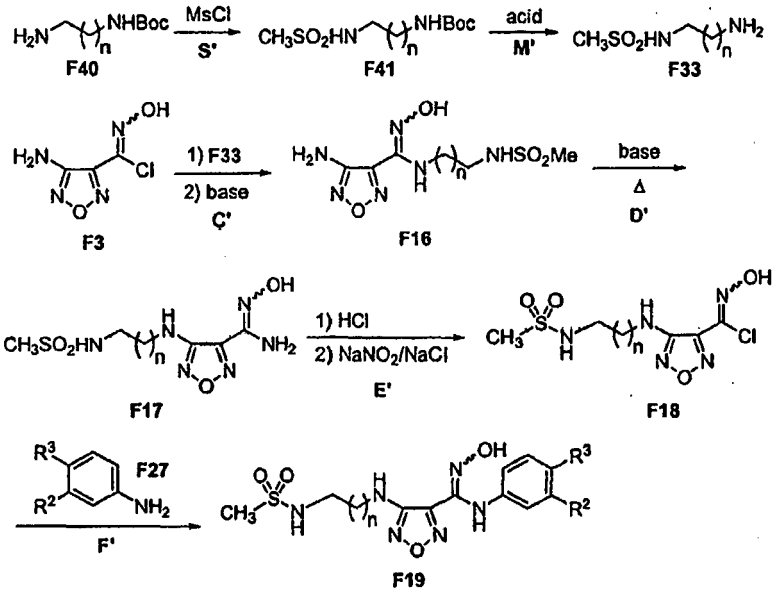
[0088] In some aspects, R^2 is CF_3, R^3 is F, and n is 1.

[0089] In some aspects, R^2 is CF_3, R^3 is F, and n is 2.
[0090] In some aspects, R^2 is CF_3, R^3 is H, and n is 1.
[0091] In some aspects, R^2 is CF_3, R^3 is H, and n is 2.
[0092] In some aspects, R^2 is CH_3, R^3 is F, and n is 1.
[0093] In some aspects, R^2 is CN, R^3 is F, and n is 1.



Scheme 7

[0094] Referring now to Scheme 7, compounds F19 can be obtained from primary amino compounds F12 by treatment with methanesulfonyl chloride (Step S), optionally in a solvent such as ethyl acetate, halogenated solvents (e.g., dichloromethane, chloroform and the like) or ethereal solvents (THF, diethyl ether, dioxane and the like), in the presence of an organic base (to mop up the generated HCl) such as tri(C_{1-6})alkylamine (e.g., triethylamine, DIPEA and the like), or pyridine to afford sulfonamides F20. The methanesulfonyl group can be replaced with other alkylsulfonyl (e.g., ethylsulfonyl), haloalkylsulfonyl (e.g., trifluoromethanesulfonyl), arylsulfonyl (e.g., toluenesulfonyl) and the like, without altering the procedures. In some aspects, this step can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C. The sulfonamide compounds F20 containing the oxadiazolone ring can be deprotected (e.g., hydrolyzed) to the desired amidoximes F19 in the presence of a base (Step N"). The base can be either an organic base such as an acyclic amine (e.g., triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA), etc.) or a cyclic amine (e.g., pyrrolidine, piperidine, etc.); or an inorganic base such as alkali metal hydroxide or alkaline earth metal hydroxide (e.g., NaOH, LiOH, KOH, $Mg(OH)_2$, etc.). The base can be made available in the form of a resin (such as Amberlite® and the like). In some further aspects, the base can be provided in the form of a solution in water such as about 2N solution (e.g., about 0.5N solution, about 1N solution, about 1.5N solution, about 2.5N solution, from about 3N to about 5N solution, from about 5N to about 10N solution). In some aspects, the base is an alkali metal hydroxide (e.g., sodium hydroxide). In some aspects, the base can be 2N NaOH solution in water. In some embodiments, the solvent can be methanol or tetrahydrofuran (THF). In some embodiments, the deprotection can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C. Accordingly, another aspect is a process for preparing a compound of Formula F19, or a salt thereof, wherein R^2, R^3, and n, are as defined herein; including reacting a compound of Formula F12, or a salt thereof, with methanesulfonyl chloride in the presence of an organic base to afford a compound of Formula F20, or a salt thereof, and reacting the compound of Formula F20 with a base to afford the compound of Formula F19. In some aspects, the base can be an alkali metal hydroxide such as sodium hydroxide (e.g., 2N NaOH).



Scheme 8

[0095] Aryl or alkylsulfonamides (e.g., methanesulfonamides F19) can be obtained by the sequence of steps shown in Scheme 8. Mono-protected 1,n-diamines such as F40 (e.g., commercially available N-(aminoalkyl)(t-butoxy)carboxamide) can be treated with sulfonyl chlorides such as arylsulfonyl chlorides or alkylsulfonyl chlorides (e.g., methanesulfonyl chloride), optionally in a solvent such as ethyl acetate, halogenated solvents (e.g., dichloromethane, chloroform and the like) or ethereal solvents (THF, diethyl ether, dioxane and the like), in the presence of an organic base (to mop up the generated HCl) such as triethylamine, pyridine, DIPEA and the like, to provide sulfonamides F41 (Step S'). The protecting group on mono-protected 1,n-diamines F40 may be selected from the various amino protecting groups and a suitable deprotection conditions can be appropriately selected (*supra*) to afford amine F33 (Step M'). In some aspects, protecting group can be alkoxycarbonyl (such as tert-butoxycarbonyl, Boc). In such aspects, the amino deprotecting agent can be an acid e.g., hydrochloric acid or trifluoroacetic acid, optionally in a solvent (such as dioxane).

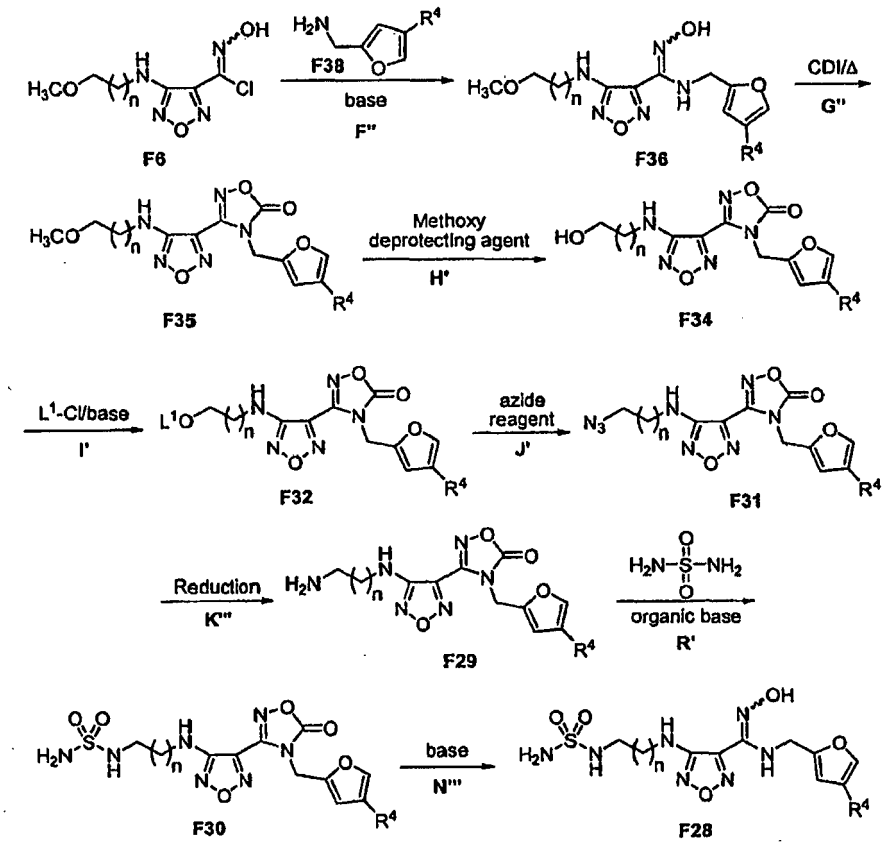
[0096] The preparation of chloro oxime F3 has been described in Synth. Commun. (1988), 18, 1427. Amines (such as primary or secondary amines including amines that contain protected functionalities, e.g., ethyl amine, 2-methoxyethylamine, dimethylamine or F33) can be coupled to the chloro oxime F3, optionally in a solvent (such as ethyl acetate or ethanol), followed by addition of an organic base (such as triethylamine or DIPEA to quench the HCl generated in the reaction) to provide amidoxime compounds F16 (Step C'). In some aspects, this step can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C. Rearrangement of the compounds such as F16 to transpose the amino group on the ring carbon and the amino group on the oxime carbon to provide compounds such as F17 (Step D') can be achieved by the treatment of F16 with a base (such as KOH, NaOH, LiOH, $Mg(OH)_2$, $Al(OH)_3$ and the like), optionally in a solvent (such as water, ethanol, ethylene glycol and the like), and refluxing the reaction mixture at elevated temperature e.g., about 70 °C, about 80 °C, about 90 °C, about 100 °C, about 110 °C, about 120 °C, about 130 °C, about 140 °C, about 150 °C, about 160 °C, about 170 °C, about 180 °C, about 190 °C, or about 200 °C. The amidoxime F17 can again be activated as a chloro oxime F18 by the addition of F17 to an aqueous acidic mixture containing hydrochloric acid, optionally including acetic acid (Step E'). In this process for the conversion of F17 to F18, the acidic mixture of F17 can be heated to temperature about 45 °C, such as about 30 °C, about 40 °C, about 50 °C, or about 60 °C to achieve dissolution. Sodium chloride can be added to this solution and treated with a nitrite reagent, which can optionally be provided as an aqueous solution, at a temperature below about 0 °C such as below about -10 °C, below about -5 °C, below about 5°C, or below about 10 °C. The nitrite reagent is one capable of providing a nitrite anion. Nitrite reagents include alkali metal nitrite (e.g., sodium nitrite, potassium nitrite and the like) and organo nitrites (e.g., tetraethylammonium nitrite) which includes an organic cation. In some embodiments, ethyl acetate, THF or dioxane can be used as a co-solvent. The substitution of the chloride in F18 with aromatic amines such as anilines F27, optionally in a polar solvent (such as methanol, water, ethanol and the like), at room temperature can afford methanesulfonamides F19 (Step F'). In some aspects, temperatures such as about 10 °C, about 20 °C, about 30 °C, about 40 °C, or about 50 °C can be employed. This reaction can be optionally carried out in the presence of an inorganic base (such as $KHCO_3$, $NaHCO_3$) which can be provided in the form of an aqueous solution.

[0097] Accordingly, in another aspect a process for preparing a compound of Formula F19, or a salt thereof, wherein R^2, R^3, and n, are as defined herein; including reacting a compound of Formula F17, or a salt thereof, with hydrochloric

acid, optionally in a solvent (such as dioxane), followed by treatment with a nitrite reagent (such as, sodium nitrite), optionally in the form of an aqueous solution, to afford a compound of Formula F18, or a salt thereof, and reacting the compound of Formula F18 with a compound of Formula F27, or a salt thereof, to afford the compound of Formula F19.

[0098] In some aspects, the compound of Formula F17 can be obtained by treating a compound of Formula F16, or a salt thereof, with a base (such as potassium hydroxide) in a solvent (such as ethylene glycol) at a temperature sufficient to reflux the solvent (such as 130 °C), to provide a compound of Formula F17.

[0099] Also described is a compound of Formula F18, or a salt thereof, wherein n is 1 or 2. In some aspects, n is 1. In some aspects, n is 2.



Scheme 9

[0100] Compounds F28 can be obtained as described in Scheme 9. The chloro oxime F6 (*supra,* Scheme 1) can be coupled with heterocyclic amines (such as compound of Formula F38), optionally in a polar solvent (such as methanol, water, ethanol and the like), in the presence of a base such as an inorganic base or an organic base (e.g., Et_3N, pyridine or DIPEA) to provide arylamidoxime F36 (Step F"). In some aspects, the conversion of F6 to F36 can be carried out at temperatures such as about 10 °C, about 20 °C, about 30 °C, about 40 °C, about 50 °C, about 60 °C, or about 90 °C. In some aspects, the inorganic base can be provided in the form of an aqueous solution. In some aspects, the inorganic base can be added to the reaction mixture at an elevated temperature. The amidoxime functionality of F36 can then be protected as an oxadiazolone using 1,1'-carbonyl diimidazole (CDI) in a solvent (such as ethyl acetate, dioxane, THF and the like) at elevated temperatures such as about 50 °C, about 60 °C, about 70 °C, about 80 °C, about 90 °C, or about 100 °C (Step G"). The methoxy group of F35 can then be converted to a hydroxyl group in F34 by methods known to one skilled in the art for the deprotecetion of methoxy group (Step H'), such as those in Wuts and Greene, Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Syntheses, 4th Ed., pp 24-30, John Wiley & Sons: New York, 2006. For example, by addition of boron tribromide to a cold (such as from about -78 °C to about 25 °C, e.g., from about -78 °C to about 10 °C, from about -78 °C to about 0 °C, from about -78 °C to about -10 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, or from about 0 °C to about 10 °C) solution of F35, optionally in a solvent such as a halogenated solvent (e.g., DCM, chloroform and the like) or ethyl acetate. The primary hydroxyl group in F34 can then be subsequently activated as a leaving group L^1O- (see Step I', F32) by sequential treatment with L^1Cl, optionally in a solvent (such as ethyl acetate or DCM), and an organic base to mop up the generated HCl (such as triethylamine or DIPEA). In compounds F32, L^1 can be selected from alkylsulfonyl (e.g., methanesulfonyl), haloalkylsulfonyl (e.g., trifluoromethanesulfonyl), arylsulfonyl (e.g., toluenesulfonyl) and the like. The compound F32 can then be treated with any nucleophile for S_N2 displacement of the leaving

group L^1O. In some embodiments, this step can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C.

[0101] When the nucleophile is an azide ion, F32 provides F31 (Step J'). Azide reagents include any reagent capable of producing a nucleophilic azide ion. Examples of azide reagents include alkali metal azides (such as sodium azide, potassium azide). In some optional aspects, the azide reagent such as sodium azide can be used in combination with sodium iodide. Appropriate solvents for this transformation are polar solvents including DMF, DMSO, NMP and the like. In some aspects, this step can be carried out in DMF. In some embodiments, this step can be carried out at an elevated temperature e.g., from about 40 °C to about 100 °C, from about 50 °C to about 90 °C, or from about 60 °C to about 80 °C. In some embodiments, this step can be carried out at 50 °C. In some aspects, this step can be carried out at 85 °C. Organic azides such as F31 can be reduced to organic amines such as F29 by the addition of hydrogen, either in the form of elemental hydrogen; using a hydride reagent (such as $NaBH_4$, $LiAlH_4$ and the like); using triphenylphosphine; or using a combination of sodium iodide, chlorotrimethylsilane, and methanol (Step K"'). In some aspect, the reducing can be carried out in the presence of sodium iodide, chlorotrimethylsilane, and methanol. In some aspect, the reduction can be performed at about room temperature e.g., from about 10 °C to about 50 °C, from about 15 °C to about 40 °C, from about 20 °C to about 30 °C, or from about 25 °C to about 30 °C. In some embodiments, the molar ratio of sodium iodide and chlorotrimethylsilane can be about 1.0 e.g., about 0.9, about 0.95, about 1.0, about 1.05, or about 1.1. In some aspect, chlorotrimethylsilane can be added to the mixture of F31, sodium iodide and methanol as a solution in methanol.

[0102] Treatment of F29 with sulfamide in the presence of a base such as an organic base which can be a heterocyclic base (e.g., pyridine), or a trialkylamine (e.g., triethylamine, DIPEA and the like), each of which can optionally be used as a solvent for this transformation to provide the sulfonyl ureas such as F30 (Step R'). This reaction can be carried out at elevated temperatures such as about 130 °C, e.g., about 100 °C, about 110 °C, about 120 °C, about 130 °C, or about 140 °C. Such heating can be favorably applied using microwave irradiation. Microwave irradiation can be performed in a commercial microwave oven (e.g., the Initiator™, available from Biotage) operating in a single mode fashion. Compounds F30 containing the oxadiazolone ring can be deprotected (e.g., hydrolyzed) to the desired amidoximes F28 in the presence of a base (Step N"'). The base can be either an organic base such as acyclic amines (e.g., triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA), etc.) or cyclic amines (e.g., pyrrolidine, piperidine, etc.); or an inorganic base such as alkali (e.g., NaOH, LiOH, KOH, $Mg(OH)_2$, etc.). The base can be made available in the form of a resin (such as Amberlite® and the like). In some further aspect, the base can be provided in the form of a solution in water (an aqueous base) such as about 2N solution (e.g., about 0.5N solution, about 1N solution, about 1.5N solution, about 2.5N solution, from about 3N to about 5N solution, from about 5N to about 10N solution). In some aspect, the base can be an alkali metal hydroxide (e.g., sodium hydroxide). In some aspect, the base can be a 2N NaOH solution in water. In some aspect, the solvent can be methanol or tetrahydrofuran (THF). In some aspect, the deprotection can be performed at a temperature from about -10 °C to about 60 °C, e.g., from about -10 °C to about 0 °C, from about 0 °C to about 25 °C, from about 25 °C to about 45 °C, or from about 45 °C to about 60 °C.

[0103] Accordingly, also disclosed is a process for preparing a compound of Formula F28, or a salt thereof, wherein R^4 is F, Cl, Br, or I; and n is 1 or 2; including reacting a compound of Formula F29, or a salt thereof, with sulfamide and an organic base to afford a compound of Formula F30, or a salt thereof, and reacting the compound of Formula F30 with a base to afford the compound of Formula F28.

[0104] In some embodiments, R^4 is Cl and n is 1,

[0105] In some embodiments, R^4 is Br and n is 1.

[0106] In some aspects, reacting a compound of Formula F29 further includes heating the reaction (such as using microwave irradiation).

[0107] In another aspect, is a process of obtaining the compound of Formula F29 by reducing a compound of Formula F31, or a salt thereof. In some aspects, the reducing can be carried out with a combination of sodium iodide, chlorotrimethylsilane, and methanol.

[0108] In another aspect, the compound of Formula F31 can be obtained by treating a compound of Formula F32, or a salt thereof, wherein L^1 is selected from alkylsulfonyl, haloalkylsulfonyl, and arylsulfonyl; with an azide reagent to afford the compound of Formula F31.

[0109] As used herein, the term "alkyl" when used alone or together with additional moiety terms, refers to a straight-chained or branched, saturated hydrocarbon group having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms, 1 to 4 carbon atoms, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms. Example alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, and the like.

[0110] As used herein, "alkenyl" refers to an alkyl group having one or more double carbon-carbon bonds. Example alkenyl groups include ethenyl (vinyl), propenyl, and the like.

[0111] As used herein, the term "aryl" refers to an aromatic hydrocarbon group which can be mono- or polycyclic having from 6 to 14 carbon atoms. Example aryl groups include phenyl, naphthyl, anthracenyl, phenanthrenyl, indanyl, indenyl, and the like.

[0112] As used herein, the term "haloalkyl," when used alone or together with an additional moiety, refers to an alkyl group substituted by one or more halogen atoms independently selected from F, Cl, Br, and I. Example haloalkyl groups include CF_3, CHF_2, CH_2CF_3, and the like.

[0113] As used herein, the term "alkoxy" refers to an -O-alkyl, group. Example alkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy (*e.g.*, n-propoxy and isopropoxy), t-butoxy, and the like.

[0114] As used herein, "alkylamine" refers to an amino (NH_2) group substituted by an alkyl group. Example alkylamine groups include methylamine, hexylamine, and the like.

[0115] As used herein, "trialkylamine" refers to a nitrogen atom substituted by three alkyl group. Example trialkylamine groups include trimethylamine, triethylamine,and the like.

[0116] As used herein, the term "alkoxycarbonyl" refers to CO substituted by an alkoxy group: -C(O)-O-alkyl. Example alkoxycarbonyl groups include ethoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl (Boc), benzyloxycarbonyl (Cbz), 9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl (Fmoc), and the like.

[0117] As used herein, the term "alkylsulfonyl" refers to a sulfonyl group substituted by an alkyl group: alkyl$S(O)_2$-. Example alkylsulfonyl groups include, methanesulfonyl, ethanesulfonyl, and the like.

[0118] As used herein, the term "haloalkylsulfonyl" refers to a sulfonyl group substituted by a haloalkyl group. Example haloalkylsulfonyl groups include, trifluoromethanesulfonyl, 1,1,1-trifluoroethanesulfonyl, and the like.

[0119] As used herein, the term "arylsulfonyl" refers to a sulfonyl group substituted by an aryl group or a substituted aryl group, wherein the substituents on the aryl group are selected from halo, nitro, C_{1-4}alkyl, and C_{1-4} haloalkyl.

[0120] As used herein, the term "heterocyclic base" refers to a 4 to 14 membered, optionally substituted, heterocycle wherein at least one ring forming member is a nitrogen atom. The heterocyclic base can be aromatic or non-aromatic. Example heterocyclic bases include pyridine, pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine etc. Example substituents on the heterocycle include F, Cl, Br, C_{1-4} alkyl, and C_{1-4} haloalkyl.

Methods of Use

[0121] Compounds of the invention can inhibit activity of the enzyme indoleamine-2,3-dioxygenase (IDO). For example, the compounds of the invention can be used to inhibit activity of IDO in cell or in an individual in need of modulation of the enzyme by administering an inhibiting amount of a compound of the invention.

[0122] The present invention further provides compounds of the invention for use in methods of inhibiting the degradation of tryptophan in a system containing cells expressing IDO such as a tissue, living organism, or cell culture. In some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound or composition provided herein for use in methods of altering (*e.g.*, increasing) extracellular tryptophan levels in a mammal. Methods of measuring tryptophan levels and tryptophan degradation are routine in the art.

[0123] The present invention further provides a compound or composition recited herein for use in methods of inhibiting immunosuppression such as IDO-mediated immunosuppression in a patient. IDO-mediated immunosuppression has been associated with, for example, cancers, tumor growth, metastasis, viral infection, viral replication, etc.

[0124] The present invention further provides a compound of the present invention or a pharmaceutical composition thereof for use in methods of treating diseases associated with activity or expression, including abnormal activity and/or overexpression, of IDO in an individual (*e.g.*, patient). Example diseases can include any disease, disorder or condition that is directly or indirectly linked to expression or activity of the IDO enzyme, such as over expression or abnormal activity. An IDO-associated disease can also include any disease, disorder or condition that can be prevented, ameliorated, or cured by modulating enzyme activity. Examples of IDO-associated diseases include cancer, viral infection such as HIV infection, HCV infection, depression, neurodegenerative disorders such as Alzheimer's disease and Huntington's disease, trauma, age-related cataracts, organ transplantation (*e.g.,* organ transplant rejection), and autoimmune diseases including asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, allergic inflammation, inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis and systemic lupus erythematosusor. Example cancers treatable by the methods herein include cancer of the colon, pancreas, breast, prostate, lung, brain, ovary, cervix, testes, renal, head and neck, lymphoma, leukemia, melanoma, and the like. The compounds of the invention can also be useful in the treatment of obesity and ischemia.

[0125] As used herein, the term "cell" is meant to refer to a cell that is *in vitro*, *ex vivo* or *in vivo.* In some embodiments, an *ex vivo* cell can be part of a tissue sample excised from an organism such as a mammal. In some embodiments, an *in vitro* cell can be a cell in a cell culture. In some embodiments, an *in vivo* cell is a cell living in an organism such as a mammal.

[0126] As used herein, the term "contacting" refers to the bringing together of indicated moieties in an *in vitro* system or an *in vivo* system. For example, "contacting" the IDO enzyme with a compound of the invention includes the administration of a compound of the present invention to an individual or patient, such as a human, having IDO, as well as, for example, introducing a compound of the invention into a sample containing a cellular or purified preparation containing the IDO enzyme.

[0127] As used herein, the term "individual" or "patient," used interchangeably, refers to any animal, including mammals,

preferably mice, rats, other rodents, rabbits, dogs, cats, swine, cattle, sheep, horses, or primates, and most preferably humans.

[0128] As used herein, the phrase "therapeutically effective amount" refers to the amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a tissue, system, animal, individual or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician.

[0129] As used herein the term "treating" or "treatment" refers to 1) preventing the disease; for example, preventing a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who may be predisposed to the disease, condition or disorder but does not yet experience or display the pathology or symptomatology of the disease; 2) inhibiting the disease; for example, inhibiting a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.,* arresting further development of the pathology and/or symptomatology), or 3) ameliorating the disease; for example, ameliorating a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.,* reversing the pathology and/or symptomatology).

Combination Therapy

[0130] One or more additional pharmaceutical agents or treatment methods such as, for example, anti-viral agents, chemotherapeutics or other anti-cancer agents, immune enhancers, immunosuppressants, radiation, anti-tumor and anti-viral vaccines, cytokine therapy (*e.g.,* IL2, GM-CSF, e*tc.*), and/or tyrosine kinase inhibitors can be used in combination with the compounds of the present invention for treatment of IDO-associated diseases, disorders or conditions. The agents can be combined with the present compounds in a single dosage form, or the agents can be administered simultaneously or sequentially as separate dosage forms.

[0131] Suitable antiviral agents contemplated for use in combination with the compounds of the present invention can comprise nucleoside and nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs), non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTIs), protease inhibitors and other antiviral drugs.

[0132] Example suitable NRTIs include zidovudine (AZT); didanosine (ddI); zalcitabine (ddC); stavudine (d4T); lamivudine (3TC); abacavir (1592U89); adefovir dipivoxil [bis(POM)-PMEA]; lobucavir (BMS-180194); BCH-10652; emitricitabine [(-)-FTC]; beta-L-FD4 (also called beta-L-D4C and named beta-L-2', 3'-dicleoxy-5-fluoro-cytidene); DAPD, ((-)-beta-D-2,6,-diamino-purine dioxolane); and lodenosine (FddA). Typical suitable NNRTIs include nevirapine (BI-RG-587); delaviradine (BHAP, U-90152); efavirenz (DMP-266); PNU-142721; AG-1549; MKC-442(1-(ethoxy-methyl)-5-(1-methylethyl)-6-(phenylmethyl)-(2,4(1H,3H)-pyrimidinedione); and (+)-calanolide A (NSC-675451) and B. Typical suitable protease inhibitors include saquinavir (Ro 31-8959); ritonavir (ABT-538); indinavir (MK-639); nelfnavir (AG-1343); amprenavir (141 W94); lasinavir (BMS-234475); DMP-450; BMS-2322623; ABT-378; and AG-1 549. Other antiviral agents include hydroxyurea, ribavirin, IL-2, IL-12, pentafuside and Yissum Project No.11607.

[0133] Suitable chemotherapeutic or other anti-cancer agents include, for example, alkylating agents (including, without limitation, nitrogen mustards, ethylenimine derivatives, alkyl sulfonates, nitrosoureas and triazenes) such as uracil mustard, chlormethine, cyclophosphamide (Cytoxan™), ifosfamide, melphalan, chlorambucil, pipobroman, triethylene-melamine, triethylenethiophosphoramine, busulfan, carmustine, lomustine, streptozocin, dacarbazine, and temozolomide.

[0134] In the treatment of melanoma, suitable agents for use in combination with the compounds of the present invention include: dacarbazine (DTIC), optionally, along with other chemotherapy drugs such as carmustine (BCNU) and cisplatin; the "Dartmouth regimen," which consists of DTIC, BCNU, cisplatin and tamoxifen; a combination of cisplatin, vinblastine, and DTIC; or temozolomide. Compounds according to the invention may also be combined with immunotherapy drugs, including cytokines such as interferon alpha, interleukin 2, and tumor necrosis factor (TNF) in the treatment of melanoma.

[0135] Compounds of the invention may also be used in combination with vaccine therapy in the treatment of melanoma. Antimelanoma vaccines are, in some ways, similar to the antivirus vaccines which are used to prevent diseases caused by viruses such as polio, measles, and mumps. Weakened melanoma cells or parts of melanoma cells called antigens may be injected into a patient to stimulate the body's immune system to destroy melanoma cells.

[0136] Melanomas that are confined to the arms or legs may also be treated with a combination of agents including one or more compounds of the invention, using a hyperthermic isolated limb perfusion technique. This treatment protocol temporarily separates the circulation of the involved limb from the rest of the body and injects high doses of chemotherapy into the artery feeding the limb, thus providing high doses to the area of the tumor without exposing internal organs to these doses that might otherwise cause severe side effects. Usually the fluid is warmed to 102° to 104° F. Melphalan is the drug most often used in this chemotherapy procedure. This can be given with another agent called tumor necrosis factor (TNF) (see section on cytokines).

[0137] Suitable chemotherapeutic or other anti-cancer agents include, for example, antimetabolites (including, without limitation, folic acid antagonists, pyrimidine analogs, purine analogs and adenosine deaminase inhibitors) such as methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil, floxuridine, cytarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, 6-thioguanine, fludarabine phosphate, pentostatine,

and gemcitabine.

[0138] Suitable chemotherapeutic or other anti-cancer agents further include, for example, certain natural products and their derivatives (for example, vinca alkaloids, antitumor antibiotics, enzymes, lymphokines and epipodophyllotoxins) such as vinblastine, vincristine, vindesine, bleomycin, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, doxorubicin, epirubicin, idarubicin, ara-C, paclitaxel (TAXOL™), mithramycin, deoxycoformycin, mitomycin-C, L-asparaginase, interferons (especially IFN-a), etoposide, and teniposide.

[0139] Other cytotoxic agents include navelbene, CPT-11, anastrazole, letrazole, capecitabine, reloxafine, cyclophosphamide, ifosamide, and droloxafine.

[0140] Also suitable are cytotoxic agents such as epidophyllotoxin; an antineoplastic enzyme; a topoisomerase inhibitor; procarbazine; mitoxantrone; platinum coordination complexes such as cis-platin and carboplatin; biological response modifiers; growth inhibitors; antihormonal therapeutic agents; leucovorin; tegafur; and haematopoietic growth factors.

[0141] Other anti-cancer agent(s) include antibody therapeutics such as trastuzumab (Herceptin), antibodies to costimulatory molecules such as CTLA-4, 4-1BB and PD-1, or antibodies to cytokines (IL-10, TGF-β, etc.).

[0142] Other anti-cancer agents also include those that block immune cell migration such as antagonists to chemokine receptors, including CCR2 and CCR4.

[0143] Other anti-cancer agents also include those that augment the immune system such as adjuvants or adoptive T cell transfer.

[0144] Anti-cancer vaccines include dendritic cells, synthetic peptides, DNA vaccines and recombinant viruses.

[0145] Methods for the safe and effective administration of most of these chemotherapeutic agents are known to those skilled in the art. In addition, their administration is described in the standard literature. For example, the administration of many of the chemotherapeutic agents is described in the "Physicians' Desk Reference" (PDR, e.g., 1996 edition, Medical Economics Company, Montvale, NJ).

Pharmaceutical Formulations and Dosage Forms

[0146] When employed as pharmaceuticals, the compounds of the invention can be administered in the form of pharmaceutical compositions which is a combination of a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. These compositions can be prepared in a manner well known in the pharmaceutical art, and can be administered by a variety of routes, depending upon whether local or systemic treatment is desired and upon the area to be treated. Administration may be topical (including ophthalmic and to mucous membranes including intranasal, vaginal and rectal delivery), pulmonary (*e.g.,* by inhalation or insufflation of powders or aerosols, including by nebulizer; intratracheal, intranasal, epidermal and transdermal), ocular, oral or parenteral. Methods for ocular delivery can include topical administration (eye drops), subconjunctival, periocular or intravitreal injection or introduction by balloon catheter or ophthalmic inserts surgically placed in the conjunctival sac. Parenteral administration includes intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, or intramuscular injection or infusion; or intracranial, e.g., intrathecal or intraventricular, administration. Parenteral administration can be in the form of a single bolus dose, or may be, for example, by a continuous perfusion pump. Pharmaceutical compositions and formulations for topical administration may include transdermal patches, ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids and powders. Conventional pharmaceutical carriers, aqueous, powder or oily bases, thickeners and the like may be necessary or desirable.

[0147] This invention also includes pharmaceutical compositions which contain, as the active ingredient, one or more of the compounds of the invention above in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. In making the compositions of the invention, the active ingredient is typically mixed with an excipient, diluted by an excipient or enclosed within such a carrier in the form of, for example, a capsule, sachet, paper, or other container. When the excipient serves as a diluent, it can be a solid, semi-solid, or liquid material, which acts as a vehicle, carrier or medium for the active ingredient. Thus, the compositions can be in the form of tablets, pills, powders, lozenges, sachets, cachets, elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, solutions, syrups, aerosols (as a solid or in a liquid medium), ointments containing, for example, up to 10 % by weight of the active compound, soft and hard gelatin capsules, suppositories, sterile injectable solutions, and sterile packaged powders.

[0148] In preparing a formulation, the active compound can be milled to provide the appropriate particle size prior to combining with the other ingredients. If the active compound is substantially insoluble, it can be milled to a particle size of less than 200 mesh. If the active compound is substantially water soluble, the particle size can be adjusted by milling to provide a substantially uniform distribution in the formulation, e.g. about 40 mesh.

[0149] Some examples of suitable excipients include lactose, dextrose, sucrose, sorbitol, mannitol, starches, gum acacia, calcium phosphate, alginates, tragacanth, gelatin, calcium silicate, microcrystalline cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose, water, syrup, and methyl cellulose. The formulations can additionally include: lubricating agents such as talc, magnesium stearate, and mineral oil; wetting agents; emulsifying and suspending agents; preserving agents such as methyl- and propylhydroxy-benzoates; sweetening agents; and flavoring agents. The compositions of the invention can be formulated so as to provide quick, sustained or delayed release of the active ingredient after administration

to the patient by employing procedures known in the art.

[0150] The compositions can be formulated in a unit dosage form, each dosage containing from about 5 to about 100 mg, more usually about 10 to about 30 mg, of the active ingredient. The term "unit dosage forms" refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages for human subjects and other mammals, each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active material calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with a suitable pharmaceutical excipient.

[0151] The active compound can be effective over a wide dosage range and is generally administered in a pharmaceutically effective amount. It will be understood, however, that the amount of the compound actually administered will usually be determined by a physician, according to the relevant circumstances, including the condition to be treated, the chosen route of administration, the actual compound administered, the age, weight, and response of the individual patient, the severity of the patient's symptoms, and the like.

[0152] For preparing solid compositions such as tablets, the principal active ingredient is mixed with a pharmaceutical excipient to form a solid pre-formulation composition containing a homogeneous mixture of a compound of the present invention. When referring to these pre-formulation compositions as homogeneous, the active ingredient is typically dispersed evenly throughout the composition so that the composition can be readily subdivided into equally effective unit dosage forms such as tablets, pills and capsules. This solid pre-formulation is then subdivided into unit dosage forms of the type described above containing from, for example, 0.1 to about 500 mg of the active ingredient of the present invention.

[0153] The tablets or pills of the present invention can be coated or otherwise compounded to provide a dosage form affording the advantage of prolonged action. For example, the tablet or pill can comprise an inner dosage and an outer dosage component, the latter being in the form of an envelope over the former. The two components can be separated by an enteric layer which serves to resist disintegration in the stomach and permit the inner component to pass intact into the duodenum or to be delayed in release. A variety of materials can be used for such enteric layers or coatings, such materials including a number of polymeric acids and mixtures of polymeric acids with such materials as shellac, cetyl alcohol, and cellulose acetate.

[0154] The liquid forms in which the compounds and compositions of the present invention can be incorporated for administration orally or by injection include aqueous solutions, suitably flavored syrups, aqueous or oil suspensions, and flavored emulsions with edible oils such as cottonseed oil, sesame oil, coconut oil, or peanut oil, as well as elixirs and similar pharmaceutical vehicles.

[0155] Compositions for inhalation or insufflation include solutions and suspensions in pharmaceutically acceptable, aqueous or organic solvents, or mixtures thereof, and powders. The liquid or solid compositions may contain suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients as described supra. In some embodiments, the compositions are administered by the oral or nasal respiratory route for local or systemic effect. Compositions in can be nebulized by use of inert gases. Nebulized solutions may be breathed directly from the nebulizing device or the nebulizing device can be attached to a face masks tent, or intermittent positive pressure breathing machine. Solution, suspension, or powder compositions can be administered orally or nasally from devices which deliver the formulation in an appropriate manner.

[0156] The amount of compound or composition administered to a patient will vary depending upon what is being administered, the purpose of the administration, such as prophylaxis or therapy, the state of the patient, the manner of administration, and the like. In therapeutic applications, compositions can be administered to a patient already suffering from a disease in an amount sufficient to cure or at least partially arrest the symptoms of the disease and its complications. Effective doses will depend on the disease condition being treated as well as by the judgment of the attending clinician depending upon factors such as the severity of the disease, the age, weight and general condition of the patient, and the like.

[0157] The compositions administered to a patient can be in the form of pharmaceutical compositions described above. These compositions can be sterilized by conventional sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. Aqueous solutions can be packaged for use as is, or lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous carrier prior to administration. The pH of the compound preparations typically will be between 3 and 11, more preferably from 5 to 9 and most preferably from 7 to 8. It will be understood that use of certain of the foregoing excipients, carriers, or stabilizers will result in the formation of pharmaceutical salts.

[0158] The therapeutic dosage of the compounds of the present invention can vary according to, for example, the particular use for which the treatment is made, the manner of administration of the compound, the health and condition of the patient, and the judgment of the prescribing physician. The proportion or concentration of a compound of the invention in a pharmaceutical composition can vary depending upon a number of factors including dosage, chemical characteristics (e.g., hydrophobicity), and the route of administration. For example, the compounds of the invention can be provided in an aqueous physiological buffer solution containing about 0.1 to about 10% w/v of the compound for parenteral administration. Some typical dose ranges are from about 1 μg/kg to about 1 g/kg of body weight per day. In some embodiments, the dose range is from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg of body weight per day. The dosage is likely to depend on such variables as the type and extent of progression of the disease or disorder, the overall health

status of the particular patient, the relative biological efficacy of the compound selected, formulation of the excipient, and its route of administration. Effective doses can be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

[0159] The compounds of the invention can also be formulated in combination with one or more additional active ingredients which can include any pharmaceutical agent such as anti-viral agents, vaccines, antibodies, immune enhancers, immune suppressants, antiinflammatory agents and the like.

Labeled Compounds and Assay Methods

[0160] Another aspect of the present invention relates to fluorescent dye, spin label, heavy metal or radio-labeled compounds of the invention that would be useful not only in imaging but also in assays, both *in vitro* and *in vivo,* for localizing and quantitating the IDO enzyme in tissue samples, including human, and for identifying IDO enzyme ligands by inhibition binding of a labeled compound. Accordingly, described are IDO enzyme assays that contain such labeled compounds.

[0161] The present invention further includes isotopically-labeled compounds of Formula I. An "isotopically" or "radio-labeled" compound is a compound of the invention where one or more atoms are replaced or substituted by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number typically found in nature (i.e., naturally occurring). Suitable radionuclides that may be incorporated in compounds of the present invention include but are not limited to ^{2}H (also written as D for deuterium), ^{3}H (also written as T for tritium) ^{11}C, ^{13}C ^{14}C, ^{13}N, ^{15}N, ^{15}O, ^{17}O, ^{18}O, ^{18}F , ^{35}S, ^{36}Cl, ^{82}Br ^{75}Br ^{76}Br, ^{77}Br, ^{123}I, ^{124}I, ^{125}I and ^{131}I. The radionuclide that is incorporated in the instant radio-labeled compounds will depend on the specific application of that radio-labeled compound. For example, for *in vitro* IDO enzyme labeling and competition assays, compounds that incorporate ^{3}H, ^{14}C, ^{82}Br, ^{125}I, ^{131}I, or ^{35}S will generally be most useful. For radio-imaging applications ^{11}C, ^{18}F, ^{125}I ^{123}I, ^{124}I, ^{131}I, ^{75}Br, ^{76}Br or ^{77}Br will generally be most useful.

[0162] It is understood that a "radio-labeled " or "labeled compound" is a compound that has incorporated at least one radionuclide. In some embodiments the radionuclide is selected from the group consisting of ^{3}H, ^{14}C, ^{125}I, ^{35}S and ^{82}Br.

[0163] Synthetic methods for incorporating radio-isotopes into organic compounds are applicable to compounds of the invention and are well known in the art.

[0164] A radio-labeled compound of the invention can be used in a screening assay to identify/evaluate compounds. In general terms, a newly synthesized or identified compound (i.e., test compound) can be evaluated for its ability to reduce binding of the radio-labeled compound of the invention to the IDO enzyme. Accordingly, the ability of a test compound to compete with the radio-labeled compound for binding to the IDO enzyme directly correlates to its binding affinity.

Kits

[0165] The present invention also includes pharmaceutical kits useful, for example, in the treatment or prevention of IDO-associated diseases or disorders, obesity, diabetes and other diseases referred to herein which include one or more containers containing a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention. Such kits can further include, if desired, one or more of various conventional pharmaceutical kit components, such as, for example, containers with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, additional containers, etc., as will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. Instructions, either as inserts or as labels, indicating quantities of the components to be administered, guidelines for administration, and/or guidelines for mixing the components, can also be included in the kit.

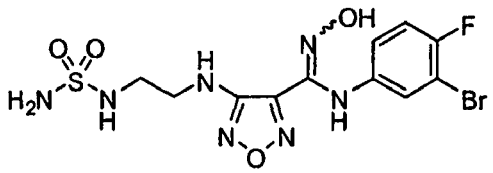
[0166] The invention will be described in greater detail by way of specific examples. The following examples are offered for illustrative purposes, and are not intended to limit the invention in any manner. Those of skill in the art will readily recognize a variety of noncritical parameters which can be changed or modified to yield essentially the same results. The compounds of the Examples were found to be inhibitors of IDO according to one or more of the assays provided herein.

EXAMPLES

Example 1

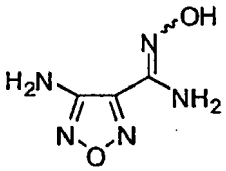
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0167]



Step A: 4-Amino-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

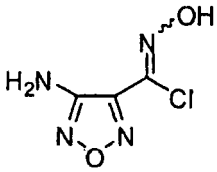
[0168]



[0169] Malononitrile [Aldrich, product # M1407] (320.5 g, 5 mol) was added to water (7 L) preheated to 45 °C and stirred for 5 min. The resulting solution was cooled in an ice bath and sodium nitrite (380 g, 5.5 mol) was added. When the temperature reached 10 °C, 6 N hydrochloric acid (55 mL) was added. A mild exothermic reaction ensued with the temperature reaching 16 °C. After 15 min the cold bath was removed and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 hrs at 16-18 °C. The reaction mixture was cooled to 13 °C and 50% aqueous hydroxylamine (990 g, 15 mol) was added all at once. The temperature rose to 26 °C. When the exothermic reaction subsided the cold bath was removed and stirring was continued for 1 hr at 26-27 °C, then it was slowly brought to reflux. Reflux was maintained for 2 hrs and then the reaction mixture was allowed to cool overnight. The reaction mixture was stirred in an ice bath and 6 N hydrochloric acid (800 mL) was added in portions over 40 min to pH 7.0. Stirring was continued in the ice bath at 5 °C. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed well with water and dried in a vacuum oven (50 °C) to give the desired product (644 g, 90%). LCMS for $C_3H_6N_5O_2$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 144.0. ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 156.0, 145.9, 141.3.

Step B: 4-Amino-N-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride

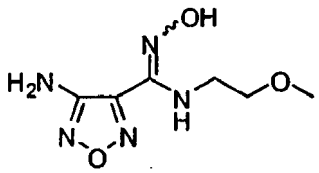
[0170]



[0171] 4-Amino-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (422 g, 2.95 mol) was added to a mixture of water (5.9 L), acetic acid (3 L) and 6 N hydrochloric acid (1.475 L, 3 eq.) and this suspension was stirred at 42 - 45 °C until complete solution was achieved. Sodium chloride (518 g, 3 eq.) was added and this solution was stirred in an ice/water/methanol bath. A solution of sodium nitrite (199.5 g, 0.98 eq.) in water (700 mL) was added over 3.5 hrs while maintaining the temperature below 0 °C. After complete addition stirring was continued in the ice bath for 1.5 hrs and then the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 15 °C. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed well with water, taken in ethyl acetate (3.4 L), treated with anhydrous sodium sulfate (500 g) and stirred for 1 hr. This suspension was filtered through sodium sulfate (200 g) and the filtrate was concentrated on a rotary evaporator. The residue was dissolved in methyl t-butyl ether (5.5 L), treated with charcoal (40 g), stirred for 40 min and filtered through Celite. The solvent was removed in a rotary evaporator and the resulting product was dried in a vacuum oven (45 °C) to give the desired product (256 g, 53.4%). LCMS for $C_3H_4ClN_4O_2$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 162.9. ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 155.8, 143.4, 129.7.

Step C: 4-Amino-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

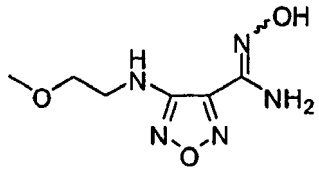
[0172]



[0173] 4-Amino-*N*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride (200.0 g, 1.23 mol) was mixed with ethyl acetate (1.2 L). At 0-5 °C 2-methoxyethylamine [Aldrich, product # 143693] (119.0 mL, 1.35 mol) was added in one portion while stirring. The reaction temperature rose to 41 °C. The reaction was cooled to 0 - 5 °C. Triethylamine (258 mL, 1.84 mol) was added. After stirring 5 min, LCMS indicated reaction completion. The reaction solution was washed with water (500 mL) and brine (500 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated to give the desired product (294 g, 119%) as a crude dark oil. LCMS for $C_6H_{12}N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 202.3. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.65 (s, 1 H), 6.27 (s, 2 H), 6.10 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.35 (d, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2 H), 3.08 (s, 3 H).

Step D: *N*'-Hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

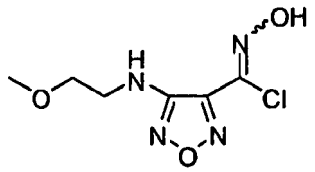
[0174]



[0175] 4-Amino-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (248.0 g, 1.23 mol) was mixed with water (1 L). Potassium hydroxide (210 g, 3.7 mol) was added. The reaction was refluxed at 100 °C overnight (15 hours). TLC with 50% ethyl acetate (containing 1% ammonium hydroxide) in hexane indicated reaction completed (product Rf = 0.6, starting material Rf = 0.5). LCMS also indicated reaction completion. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 1 L). The combined ethyl acetate solution was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (201 g, 81%) as a crude off-white solid. LCMS for $C_6H_{12}N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 202.3 ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.54 (s, 1 H), 6.22 (s, 2 H), 6.15 (t, *J*= 5.8 Hz, 1H), 3.45 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.35 (m, 2 H), 3.22 (s, 3 H).

Step E: N-Hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride

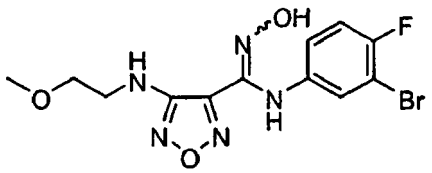
[0176]



[0177] At room temperature *N*'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (50.0 g, 0.226 mol) was dissolved in 6.0 M hydrochloric acid aqueous solution (250 mL, 1.5 mol). Sodium chloride (39.5 g, 0.676 mol) was added followed by water (250 mL) and ethyl acetate (250 mL). At 3-5 °C a previously prepared aqueous solution (100 mL) of sodium nitrite (15.0 g, 0.217 mol) was added slowly over 1 hr. The reaction was stirred at 3 - 8 °C for 2 hours and then room temperature over the weekend. LCMS indicated reaction completed. The reaction solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL). The combined ethyl acetate solution was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (49.9 g, 126%) as a crude white solid. LCMS for $C_6H_{10}ClN_4O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 221.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 13.43 (s, 1 H), 5.85 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.37(dd, *J*= 10.8, 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.25 (s, 3 H).

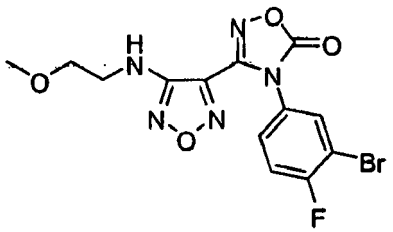
Step F: *N*-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0178]



[0179] N-Hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride (46.0 g, 0.208 mol) was mixed with water (300 mL). The mixture was heated to 60 °C. 3-Bromo-4-fluoroaniline [Oakwood products, product # 013091] (43.6 g, 0.229 mol) was added and stirred for 10 min. A warm sodium bicarbonate (26.3 g, 0.313 mol) solution (300 mL water) was added over 15 min. The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 20 min. LCMS indicated reaction completion. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 300 mL). The combined ethyl acetate solution was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (76.7 g, 98%) as a crude brown solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{14}BrFN_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 374.0, 376.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.55 (s, 1 H), 8.85 (s, 1 H), 7.16 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.08 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (m, 1 H), 6.14 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.48 (t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.35 (dd, *J* = 10.8, 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.22 (s, 3 H).

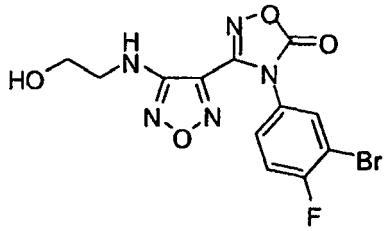
[0180] Step G: 4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one



[0181] A mixture of *N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (76.5 g, 0.204 mol), 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (49.7 g, 0.307 mol), and ethyl acetate (720 mL) was heated to 60 °C and stirred for 20 min. LCMS indicated reaction completed. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, washed with 1 N HCl (2 x 750 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated to give the desired product (80.4 g, 98%) as a crude brown solid. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{12}BrFN_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 400.0, 402.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.94 (t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.42 (m, 1 H), 6.42 (t, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.46 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2 H), 3.36 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2 H), 3.26 (s, 3 H).

Step H: 4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

[0182]

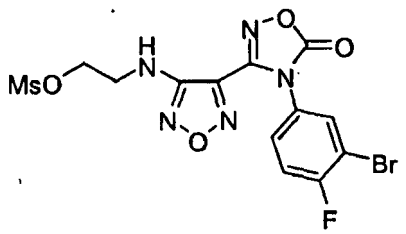


[0183] 4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (78.4 g, 0.196 mol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (600 mL). At -67 °C boron tribromide (37 mL, 0.392 mol) was added over 15 min. The reaction was warmed up to -10 °C in 30 min. LCMS indicated reaction completed. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. At 0 - 5 °C the reaction was slowly quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (1.5 L) over 30 min. The reaction temperature rose to 25 °C. The reaction was extracted with ethyl acetate (2

x 500 mL, first extraction organic layer is on the bottom and second extraction organic lager is on the top). The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (75 g, 99%) as a crude brown solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{10}BrFN_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 386.0, 388.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (m, 1 H), 7.68 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.33 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.85 (t, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.56 (dd, *J* = 10.6, 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.29 (dd, J = 11.5, 5.9 Hz, 2 H).

Step I: 2-({4-[4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl methanesulfonate

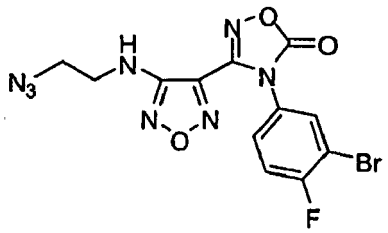
[0184]



[0185] To a solution of 4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (1.5 kg, 3.9 mol, containing also some of the corresponding bromo-compound) in ethyl acetate (12 L) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (185 mL, 2.4 mol) dropwise over 1 h at room temperature. Triethylamine (325 mL, 2.3 mol) was added dropwise over 45 min, during which time the reaction temperature increased to 35 °C. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was washed with water (5 L), brine (1 L), dried over sodium sulfate, combined with 3 more reactions of the same size, and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford the desired product (7600 g, quantitative yield) as a tan solid. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{11}BrFN_5O_6SNa$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 485.9,487.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-$\mathbf{d_6}$): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1 H), 7.58 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 4.36 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.58 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.18 (s, 3 H).

Step J: 3-{4-[(2-Azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

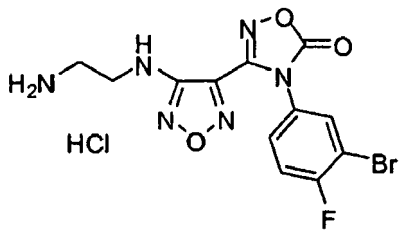
[0186]



[0187] To a solution of 2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl methanesulfonate (2.13 kg, 4.6 mol, containing also some of the corresponding bromo-compound) in dimethylformamide (4 L) stirring in a 22 L flask was added sodium azide (380 g, 5.84 mol). The reaction was heated at 50 °C for 6 h, poured into ice/water (8 L), and extracted with 1:1 ethyl acetate:heptane (20L). The organic layer was washed with water (5 L) and brine (5 L), and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford the desired product (1464 g, 77%) as a tan solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_8BrFN_8O_3Na$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 433.0,435.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2,2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1 H), 7.58 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (t, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.54 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.45 (dd, *J* = 11.1,5.2 Hz, 2 H).

Step K: 3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydrochloride

[0188]

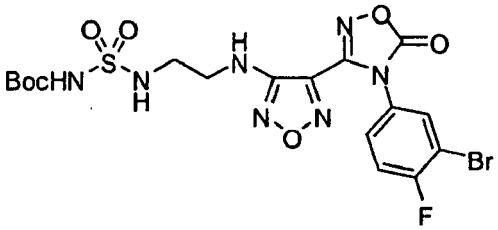


[0189] Sodium iodide (1080 g, 7.2 mol) was added to 3-{4-[(2-azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (500 g, 1.22 mol) in methanol (6 L). The mixture was allowed to stir for 30 min during which time a mild exotherm was observed. Chlorotrimethylsilane (930 mL, 7.33 mol) was added as a solution in methanol (1 L) dropwise at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed 35 °C, and the reaction was allowed to stir for 3.5 h at ambient temperature. The reaction was neutralized with 33 wt% solution of sodium thiosulfate pentahydrate in water (~1.5 L), diluted with water (4 L), and the pH adjusted to 9 carefully with solid potassium carbonate (250 g - added in small portions: watch foaming). Di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (318 g, 1.45 mol) was added and the reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature. Additional potassium carbonate (200 g) was added in 50 g portions over 4 h to ensure that the pH was still at or above 9. After stirring at room temperature overnight, the solid was filtered, triturated with water (2 L), and then MTBE (1.5 L). A total of 11 runs were performed (5.5 kg, 13.38 mol). The combined solids were triturated with 1:1 THF:dichloromethane (24 L, 4 runs in a 20 L rotary evaporator flask, 50 °C, 1 h), filtered, and washed with dichloromethane (3 L each run) to afford an off-white solid. The crude material was dissolved at 55 °C tetrahydrofuran (5 mL/g), treated with decolorizing carbon (2 wt%) and silica gel (2 wt%), and filtered hot through celite to afford the product as an off-white solid (5122 g). The combined MTBE, THF, and dichloromethane filtrates were concentrated *in vacuo* and chromatographed (2 kg silica gel, heptane with a 0-100% ethyl acetate gradient, 30 L) to afford more product (262 g). The combined solids were dried to a constant weight in a convection oven (5385 g, 83%).

[0190] In a 22 L flask was charged hydrogen chloride (4 N solution in 1,4-dioxane, 4 L, 16 mol). *tert*-Butyl [2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]carbamate (2315 g, 4.77 mol) was added as a solid in portions over 10 min. The slurry was stirred at room temperature and gradually became a thick paste that could not be stirred. After sitting overnight at room temperature, the paste was slurried in ethyl acetate (10 L), filtered, re-slurried in ethyl acetate (5 L), filtered, and dried to a constant weight to afford the desired product as a white solid (combined with other runs, 5 kg starting material charged, 4113 g, 95%). LCMS for $C_{12}H_{11}BrFN_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 384.9, 386.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.12 (m, 4 H), 7.76 (m, 1 H), 7.58 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.78 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 11.8, 6.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.02 (m, 2 H).

Step L: *tert*-Butyl ({[2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]amino}sulfonyl)carbamate

[0191]



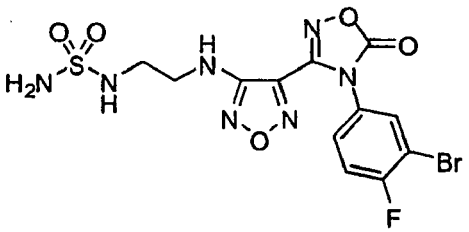
[0192] A 5 L round bottom flask was charged with chlorosulfonyl isocyanate [Aldrich, product # 142662] (149 mL, 1.72 mol) and dichloromethane (1.5 L) and cooled using an ice bath to 2 °C. *tert*-Butanol (162 mL, 1.73 mol) in dichloromethane (200 mL) was added dropwise at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed 10 °C. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 30-60 min to provide *tert*-butyl [chlorosulfonyl]carbamate.

[0193] A 22 L flask was charged with 3-{4-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl]-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydrochloride (661 g, 1.57 mol) and 8.5 L dichloromethane. After cooling to -15 °C with an ice/salt bath, the solution of *tert*-butyl [chlorosulfonyl]carbamate (prepared as above) was added at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed -10 °C (addition time 7 min). After stirring for 10 min, triethylamine (1085 mL, 7.78 mol) was added at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed -5 °C (addition time 10 min). The cold bath was removed, the reaction was allowed to warm to 10 °C, split into two portions, and neutralized with 10% conc HCl (4.5 L each portion).

Each portion was transferred to a 50 L separatory funnel and diluted with ethyl acetate to completely dissolve the white solid (~25 L). The layers were separated, and the organic layer was washed with water (5 L), brine (5 L), and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford an off-white solid. The solid was triturated with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L) and dried to a constant weight to afford a white solid. A total of 4113 g starting material was processed in this manner (5409 g, 98%). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.90 (s, 1 H), 8.08 (dd, *J*= 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1 H), 7.59 (t, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.58 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (dd, *J*= 12.7,6.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.10 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 5.9 Hz, 2 H), 1.41 (s, 9 H).

Step M: *N*-[2-({4-[4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]sulfamide

[0194]



[0195] To a 22 L flask containing 98:2 trifluoroacetic acid:water (8.9 L) was added *tert*-butyl ({[2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]amino}sulfonyl)carbamate (1931 g, 3.42 mol) in portions over 10 minutes. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5. h, the solvents removed *in vacuo,* and chased with dichloromethane (2 L). The resulting solid was treated a second time with fresh 98:2 trifluoroacetic acid:water (8.9 L), heated for 1 h at 40-50 °C, the solvents removed *in vacuo,* and chased with dichloromethane (3 x 2 L). The resulting white solid was dried in a vacuum drying oven at 50 °C overnight. A total of 5409 g was processed in this manner (4990 g, quant. yield). LCMS for $C_{12}H_{12}BrFN_7O_5S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 463.9, 465.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (m, 1 H), 7.59 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.67 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (t, *J*= 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (dd, *J* = 12.7, 6.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.11 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 6.3 Hz).

Step N: 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0196] To a crude mixture of *N*-[2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]sulfamide (2.4 mol) containing residual amounts of trifluoroacetic acid stirring in a 22 L flask was added THF (5 L). The resulting solution was cooled to 0 °C using an ice bath and 2 N NaOH (4 L) was added at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed 10 °C. After stirring at ambient temperature for 3 h (LCMS indicated no starting material remained), the pH was adjusted to 3-4 with concentrated HCl (~500 mL). The THF was removed *in vacuo,* and the resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (15 L). The organic layer was washed with water (5 L), brine (5 L), and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford a solid. The solid was triturated with MTBE (2 x 2 L), combined with three other reactions of the same size, and dried overnight in a convection oven to afford a white solid (3535 g). The solid was recrystallized (3 x 22 L flasks, 2:1 water:ethanol, 14.1 L each flask) and dried in a 50 °C convection oven to a constant weight to furnish the title compound as an off-white solid (3290 g, 78%). LCMS for $C_{11}H_{14}BrFN_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 437.9,439.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.51 (s, 1 H), 8.90 (s, 1 H), 7.17 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.11 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.76 (m, 1 H), 6.71 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.59 (s, 2 H), 6.23 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.35 (dd, *J* = 10.9, 7.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.10 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 6.2 Hz, 2 H).

[0197] The final product was an anhydrous crystalline solid. The water content was determined to be less than 0.1% by Karl Fischer titration. The X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD) pattern was determined (Rigaku MiniFlex Powder Diffractometer; Cu at 1.054056Å with Kβ filter; start angle = 3, stop angle = 45, sampling = 0.02, scan speed = 2) and is shown in Figure 1. A list of 2-theta peaks is provided in Table 1 below. The melting range of the solid was determined on a Mettler Toledo Differential Scanning Caloimetry (DSC) 822 instrument. The sample was heated from 40 °C to 240 °C at a heating rate of 10 °C per min. The DSC thermogram (Figure 2) showed a T_{onset} at 162.7 °C and T_{peak} at 163.8 °C. Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) (Figure 3) showed weight loss of 0.3%, heating from 20 °C to 150 °C at a heating rate of 10 °C/min using a TA Instrument Q500.

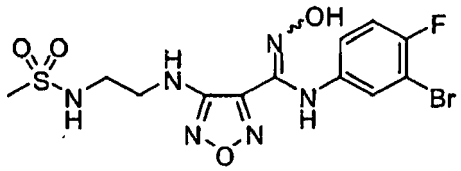
Table 1

2-Theta	Height	H%
3.9	74	1.1
7.2	119	1.8
13.4	180	2.8
14.0	150	2.3
15.9	85	1.3
18.4	903	13.9
18.9	1469	22.7
21.3	519	8
21.8	6472	100
22.7	516	8
23.9	2515	38.9
24.8	804	12.4
25.3	182	2.8
27.4	476	7.4
28.6	354	5.5
29.2	1767	27.3
29.9	266	4.1
30.6	773	11.9
31.2	379	5.8
31.6	291	4.5
32.7	144	2.2
33.5	221	3.4
36.4	469	7.2
37.6	152	2.3
38.7	1381	21.3
41.0	153	2.4
42.1	382	5.9
43.6	527	8.1
44.4	1080	16.7

Example 2

***N*-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0198]

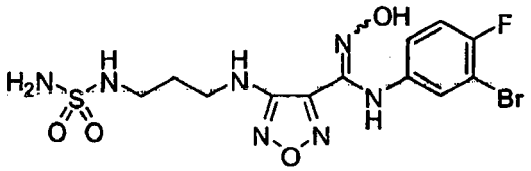


[0199] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17 step E**, using *N'*-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide and 3-bromo-4-fluoroaniline [Oakwood Products, Inc., product # 013091] as the starting materials. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{15}BrFN_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 437.0, 439.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.49 (s, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 6.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.26 (t, *J*= 6.1 Hz, 1H), 3.33 (m, 2H), 3.13 (q, *J*= 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H).

Example 3

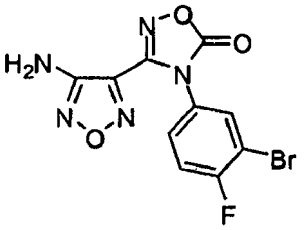
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0200]



Step A: 3-(4-Amino-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

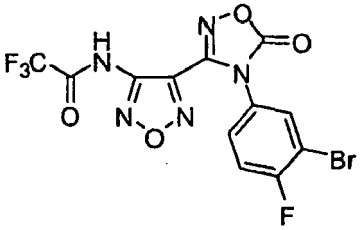
[0201]



[0202] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure **of Example 5, step A,** using 4-amino-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide [see U. S. Pat. App. Pub. No. 2006/0258719] as the starting material in 98% yield. LCMS for $C_{10}H_6BrFN_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 342.0, 344.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.06 (dd, *J*= 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 - 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.58 (dd, *J*= 8.7, 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (s, 2 H).

Step B: *N*-{4-[4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide

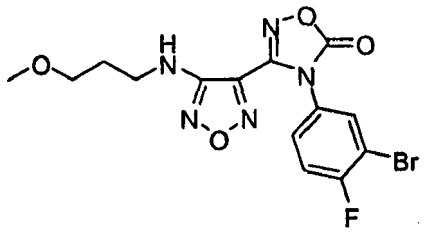
[0203]



[0204] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 5, step B,** using 3-(4-amino-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 81% yield. LCMS for $C_{12}H_5BrF_4N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 437.9, 439.9. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.92 - 7.89 (m, 1 H), 7.54 - 7.52 (m, 2 H).

Step C: 4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

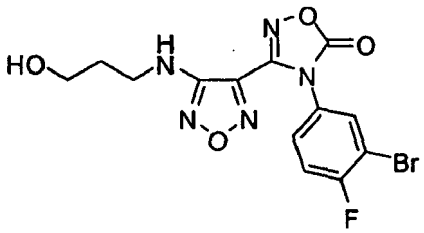
[0205]



[0206] A solution of 3-methoxypropan-1-ol [Fluka product # 38457] (3.1 mL, 32 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (8.4 g, 32 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (93 mL) at 0 °C was treated with diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (6.7 mL, 34 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min, treated with a solution of *N*-{4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide (10 g, 23 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (47 mL), and stirred at 25 °C for 72 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL), treated with trifluoroacetic acid (20 mL) and water (20 mL), and heated at 50 °C for 6 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, rediluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL) and washed with water (3 x 80 mL), saturated sodium bicarbonate (2 x 80 mL) and brine (80 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to a crude residue. This material was purified on silica gel to give the desired product (6.4 g, 54%) as a white solid. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{14}BrFN_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 414.0,416.0.

Step D: 4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

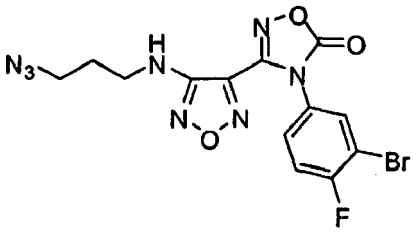
[0207]



[0208] A solution of 4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (6.3 g, 14 mmol) in dichloromethane (60 mL) at -78 °C was treated with 1 M boron tribromide in dichloromethane (28 mL, 28 mmol) and stirred at 25 °C, for 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C and quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate (100 mL). The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 150 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to a crude off-white solid. This material was purified on silica gel to give the desired product (4.0 g, 73%) as a white solid. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{12}BrFN_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 400.0, 402.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.07 (dd, *J*= 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 - 7.68 (m, 1H), 7.59 (dd, *J*= 8.8, 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.54 (t, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 4.60 (t, *J*= 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.48 - 3.43 (m, 2 H), 3.32 - 3.26 (m, 2 H), 1.74 - 1.67 (m, 2 H).

Step E: 3-{4-[(3-Azidopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

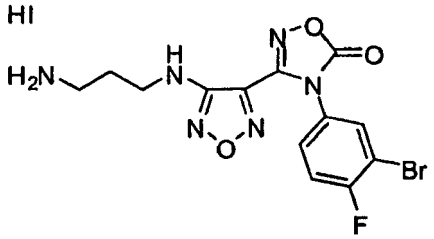
[0209]



[0210] A solution of 4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (3.0 g, 7.5 mmol) in dichloromethane (27 mL) was treated with methanesulfonyl chloride (0.75 mL, 9.7 mmol) and *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (2.6 mL, 15 mmol) and stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (20 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give the mesylate which was used without further purification. A solution of the crude mesylate in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (24 mL) was treated with sodium azide (0.73 g, 11 mmol) and heated at 85 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (300 mL) and washed with water (100 mL), saturated sodium bicarbonate (100 mL), and brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give the desired product (3.2 g, 99%). This material was used without further purification. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{10}BrFN_8O_3Na$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 446.9, 448.9.

Step F: 3-{4-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide

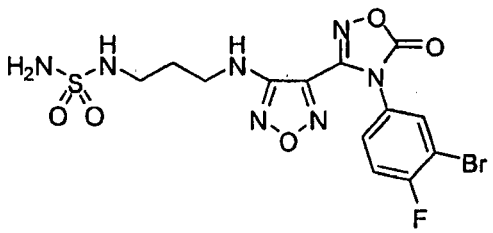
[0211]



[0212] A solution of 3-{4-[(3-azidopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (2.0 g, 4.7 mmol) in methanol (36 mL) was treated with sodium iodide (4.2 g, 28 mmol) and stirred at 25 °C for 5 min. The reaction mixture was treated with a solution of chlorotrimethylsilane (3.6 mL, 28 mmol) in methanol (7 mL) dropwise and stirred at 25 °C for 40 min. The reaction mixture was slowly poured into a solution of sodium thiosulfate (5.0 g, 32 mmol) in water (200 mL) that was cooled at 0 °C. The solid that precipitated was filtered, washed with water, and dried to give the desired product (2.3 g, 93%) as a solid. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{13}BrFN_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 399.0,401.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.74 - 7.70 (m, 1 H), 7.60 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.22 (br s, 2 H), 6.69 (br s, 1 H), 2.81 - 2.77 (m, 2 H), 1.86 - 1.79 (m, 2 H).

Step G: *N*-[3-({4-[4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl} amino)propyl] sulfamide

[0213]



[0214] A solution of 3-{4-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-

5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide (150 mg, 0.28 mmol) and sulfamide (160 mg, 1.7 mmol) in pyridine (2.5 mL) was heated in a microwave at 130 °C for 10 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a crude residue. This material was purified by preparative LCMS to give the desired product (96 mg, 71%) as a solid. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{14}BrFN_7O_5S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 478.0, 480.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.07 (dd, *J*= 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.73 - 7.69 (m, 1 H), 7.59 (dd, *J*= 8.8, 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.57 - 6.51 (m, 4 H), 3.31 - 3.26 (m, 2 H), 2.92 - 2.87 (m, 2 H), 1.79 - 1.72 (m, 2 H).

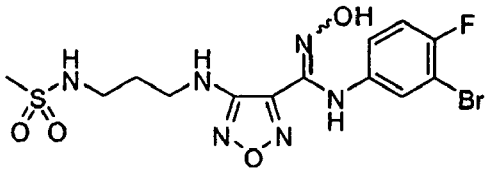
Step H: 4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0215] A solution of *N*-[3-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)propyl]sulfamide (35 mg, 73 μmol) in methanol (1 mL) was treated with 2 M NaOH (0.3 mL, 0.6 mmol) and stirred at 25 °C for 30 min. The reaction mixture was treated with acetic acid (50 μL, 0.9 mmol), filtered, and purified by preparative LCMS to give the desired product (14 mg, 42%) as a solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{16}BrFN_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 451.8, 453.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.5 (s, 1 H), 8.89 (s, 1 H), 7.17 (dd, *J*= 8.8, 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.09 (dd, *J*= 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.76 - 6.72 (m, 1 H), 6.56 (dd, *J*= 6.1,6.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.51 (s, 2 H), 6.17 (dd, *J*= 5.9, 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.94 - 2.88 (m, 2 H), 1.78 - 1.71 (m, 2 H).

Example 4

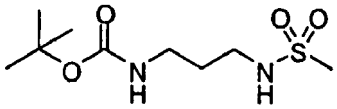
***N*-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0216]



Step A: *tert*-Butyl {3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}carbamate

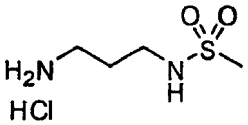
[0217]



[0218] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17, step A,** using *N*-(3-aminopropyl)(*tert*-butoxy)carboxamide [Aldrich product # 436992] as the starting material in 70% yield. LCMS for $C_4H_{13}N_2O_2S$ $([M-Boc+H]+H)^+$: m/z = 153.1.

Step B: *N*-(3-Aminopropyl)methanesulfonamide hydrochloride

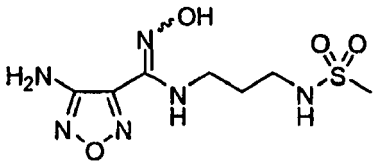
[0219]



[0220] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17, step B,** using *tert*-butyl {3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}carbamate as the starting material. LCMS for $C_4H_{13}N_2O_2S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 153.1.

Step C: 4-Amino-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-{3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

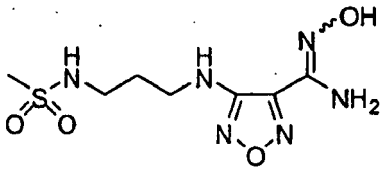
[0221]



[0222] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure **of Example 17, step C,** using *N*-(3-aminopropyl)methanesulfonamide hydrochloride and 4-amino-*N*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride [made according to **Example 1, steps A through B]** as the starting materials in 19% yield.

Step D: *N*'-Hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0223]



[0224] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17, step D,** using 4-amino-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-{3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide as the starting material. LCMS for $C_7H_{15}N_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 279.0.

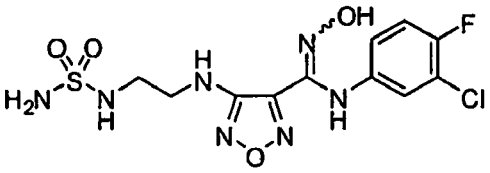
Step E: *N*-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole- 3-carboximidamide

[0225] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17, step E,** using *N*'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide and 3-bromo-4-fluoroaniline [Oakwood Products, Inc., product # 013091] as the starting materials in 12% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{17}BrFN_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 451.0, 453.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 7.12 (dd, *J* = 5.9, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (t, *J*= 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (m, 1H), 3.39 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.14 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 1.87 (m, 2H).

Example 5

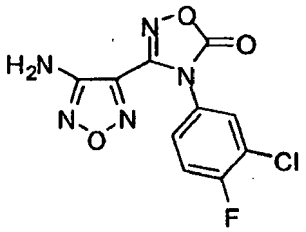
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0226]



Step A: 3-(4-Amino-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

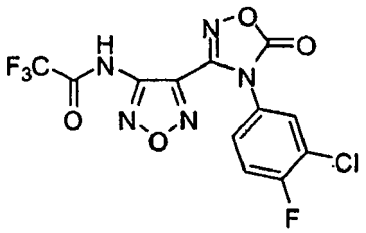
[0227]



[0228] A solution of 4-amino-*N*-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (80 g, 0.29 mol) [see US Pat. App. Pub. No. 2006/0258719] in tetrahydrofuran (500 mL) was treated with a solution of 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (53 g, 0.32 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (200 mL) and heated at reflux for 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to 25 °C and concentrated to the point where a large amount of solid precipitated. The heterogeneous mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (1.5 L) and washed with 1 N HCl (2 x 300 mL), water (300 mL), and brine (200 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give the desired product (88 g, quantitative) as an off-white solid. This material was used without further purification. LCMS for $C_{10}H_6ClFN_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 298.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.96 (dd, *J*= 6.6, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.69 - 7.60 (m, 2 H), 6.60 (s, 2 H).

Step B: *N*-{4-[4-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide

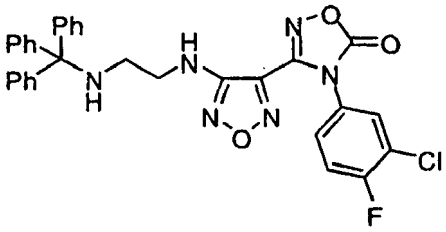
[0229]



[0230] A solution of 3-(4-amino-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (15 g, 50 mmol) in dichloromethane (120 mL) was treated with trifluoroacetic anhydride (14 mL, 100 mmol), cooled to 0 °C, and treated with pyridine (8.2 mL, 100 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 10 min, cooled to 0 °C, and quenched with water (10 mL). The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (500 mL) and washed with 1 N HCl (300 mL), water (2 x 200 mL), and brine (200 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to ~50 mL volume. This solution was warmed (~40-50 °C) and treated with hexanes (600 mL) under vigorous stirring, followed by petroleum ether (200 mL). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with hexanes, and dried to give the desired product (19.7 g, 99%) as a white solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_5ClF_4N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 394.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.82 (dd, *J*= 6.6,2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.59 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.52 - 7.47 (m, 1 H).

Step C: 4-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-{[2-(tritylamino)ethyl]amino}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

[0231]

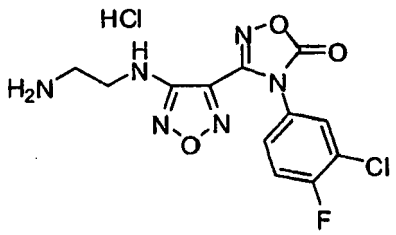


[0232] A solution of 2-(tritylamino)ethanol (10 g, 33 mmol) [EP599220 and J. Org. Chem. (2001), 66, 7615] and triphenylphosphine (8.7 g, 33 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (65 mL) at 0 °C was treated with diisopropyl azodicarboxylate

(7.0 mL, 35 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min, treated with a solution of *N*-{4-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide (9.3 g, 24 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (28 mL), and stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, diluted with ethyl acetate (350 mL), cooled to 0 °C, treated with 1 N HCl (200 mL), and stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was treated with additional 1 N HCl (150 mL) and stirred at 25 °C for 3 h. The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate (200 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to a yellow foam which was reconcentrated from hexanes to give an oily solid. The oily solid was treated with methyl *tert-butyl* ether (50 mL) and stirred to give a heterogeneous mixture. The solid was filtered, washed with methyl *tert*-butyl ether (30 mL), and dried to give the desired product (10 g, 74%) as a white solid. LCMS for $C_{31}H_{24}ClFN_6O_3Na$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 605.2. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.97 (dd, *J*= 6.7, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.71 - 7.66 (m, 1 H), 7.60 (dd, *J*= 9.1, 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.40 - 7.37 (m, 6 H), 7.28 - 7.23 (m, 6 H), 7.18 - 7.12 (m, 3 H), 6.59 (dd, *J*= 5.9, 5.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.37 - 3.31 (m, 2 H), 2.96 (dd, *J*= 7.6, 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.27 - 2.19 (m, 2 H).

Step D: 3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydrochloride

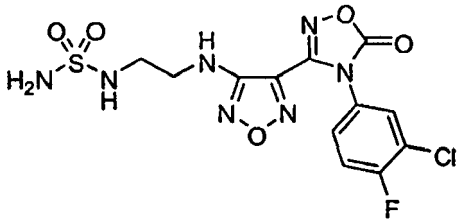
[0233]



[0234] A premixed solution of triisopropylsilane (3.4 mL, 17 mmol) and trifluoroacetic acid (44 mL, 570 mmol) was added to 4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-{[2-(tritylamino)ethyl]amino}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (6.5 g, 11 mmol) and the resulting suspension was stirred at 25 °C for 30 min. The reaction mixture was filtered and washed with trifluoroacetic acid. The filtrate was concentrated to an oil which was diluted with methanol (25 mL), cooled to 0 °C, treated with 4 M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (14 mL), and stirred at 25 °C for 15 min. The mixture was concentrated to a solid that was treated with diethyl ether (50 mL) and filtered. The solid was washed with diethyl ether (50 mL) and dried to give the desired product (4.1 g, 98%) as a white solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{11}ClFN_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 341.1. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.05 - 8.00 (m, 4 H), 7.75 - 7.69 (m, 1 H), 7.64 (dd, *J*= 9.1, 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.77 (dd, *J*= 5.9, 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.54 - 3.47 (m, 2 H), 3.04 - 2.99 (m, 2 H).

Step E: *N*-[2-({4-[4-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]sulfamide

[0235]



[0236] A solution of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate (2.0 mL, 23 mmol) in dichloromethane (70 mL) was treated with *t*-butyl alcohol (2.2 mL, 23 mmol) at 0 °C and stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. This mixture was added to a suspension of 3-{4-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydrochloride (4.3 g, 11 mmol) in dichloromethane (70 mL). The reaction mixture was treated with a solution of triethylamine (6.3 mL, 45 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) at 0 °C and stirred at 25 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with 0.1 N HCl and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to a white solid. The white solid was diluted with dichloromethane

(100 mL), treated with trifluoroacetic acid (20 mL), and stirred at 25 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to a crude residue that was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the desired product (3.7 g, 78%) as a white solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{12}ClFN_7O_5S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 420.0. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.98 (dd, *J*= 6.4,2.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.70 - 7.60 (m, 2 H), 6.66 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.57 (s, 2 H), 6.52 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.42 - 3.35 (m, 2 H), 3.13 - 3.06 (m, 2 H).

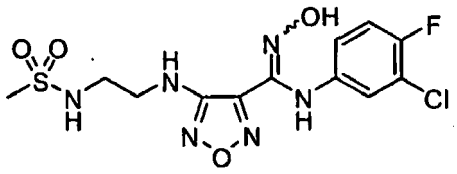
Step F: 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0237] A solution of *N*-[2-({4-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]sulfamide (3.7 g, 8.8 mmol) in methanol (70 mL) was treated with 2 M NaOH (18 mL, 35 mmol) and stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with 6 N HCl to pH~7 and the methanol was removed under reduced pressure. The solid that precipitated was filtered and washed with water to give the desired product (3.2 g, 92%) as a white solid. LCMS for $C_{11}H_{14}ClFN_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 394.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.96 (dd, *J*= 6.8, 2.1 Hz, 0.05 H), 7.32 - 7.29 (m, 0.1 H), 7.18 (dd, *J*= 9.1, 9.1 Hz, 0.95 H), 6.93 (dd, *J*= 6.4, 2.7 Hz, 0.95 H), 6.71 - 6.66 (m, 0.95 H), 6.33 (br s, 1 H), 3.35 - 3.27 (m, 2 H), 3.10 - 3.06 (m, 2 H).

Example 6

***N*-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0238]

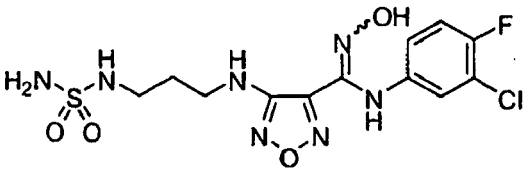


[0239] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17 step E,** using *N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide and 3-chloro-4-fluoroaniline [Aldrich, product # 228583] as the starting materials. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{15}ClFN_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 393.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.50 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.96 (dd, *J* = 6.7, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (m, 1H), 6.26 (t, *J*= 6.4 Hz, 1H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.13 (q, *J*= 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H).

Example 7

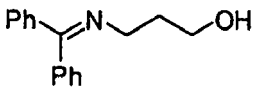
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0240]



Step A: 3-[(Diphenylmethylene)amino]propan-1-ol

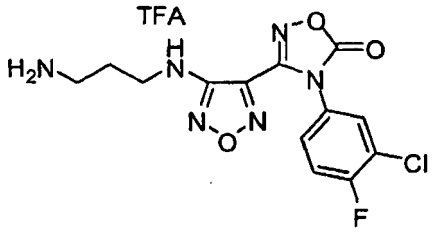
[0241]



[0242] A solution of 3-amino-1-propanol [Aldrich product # A76400] (2.0 mL, 26 mmol) in dichloromethane (79 mL) was treated with benzophenone imine (4.4 mL, 26 mmol) and stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give the desired product (6.3 g, quantitative) as an oil. This material was used without further purification. LCMS for $C_{16}H_{18}NO$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 240.2.

Step B: 3-{4-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one trifluoroacetate

[0243]



[0244] A solution of 3-[(diphenylmethylene)amino]propan-1-ol (80 mg, 0.33 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (93 mg, 0.36 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1 mL) at 0 °C was treated with diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (75 μL, 0.38 mmol) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min, treated with a solution of *N*-{4-[4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5 - dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide (100 mg, 0.25 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (0.5 mL), and stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL), stirred at 25 °C. for 3 h, and concentrated to a crude residue. This material was purified by preparative LCMS to give the desired product (18 mg, 15%). LCMS for $C_{13}H_{13}ClFN_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 355.1

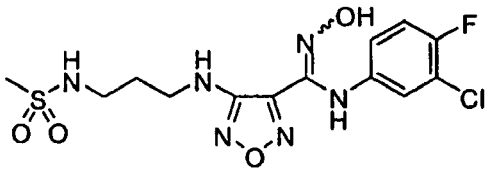
Step C: 4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0245] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 15, step G,** using 3-{4-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one trifluoroacetate as the starting material in 34% yield. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{16}ClFN_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 408.1. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.90 (s, 1 H), 7.20 (dd, *J*= 9.2, 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.96 (dd, *J*= 6.4, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.72 - 6.69 (m, 1 H), 6.55 (t, *J*= 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.51 (s, 2 H), 6.16 (t, *J*= 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.28 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.93 - 2.87 (m, 2 H), 1.76 - 1.72 (m, 2 H).

Example 8

***N*-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0246]

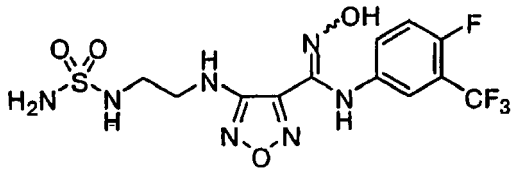


[0247] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 4, step E,** using *N*'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide [made according to **Example 4, steps A through D]** and 3-chloro-4-fluoroaniline [Aldrich, product # 228583] as the starting materials in 10% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{17}ClFN_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z=407.1 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 7.06 (t, *J*= 8.9 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 6.80 (m, 1H), 3.73 (m, 2H), 3.28 (m, 2H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 1.28 (m, 2H).

Example 9

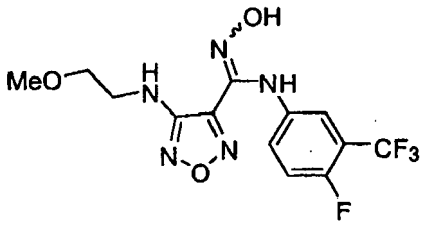
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0248]



Step A: *N*-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

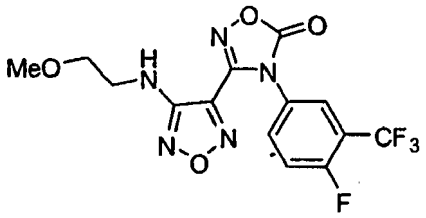
[0249]



[0250] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 13, step A,** using *N*-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride [made according to **Example 1, steps A through E]** and 3-trifluoromethyl-4-fluoroaniline [Aldrich, product # 217778] as the starting materials in quantitative yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{14}F_4N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 364.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 7.15 (m, 2 H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 3.60 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.46 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.38 (s, 3 H).

Step B: 4-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl} -1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(*4H*)-one

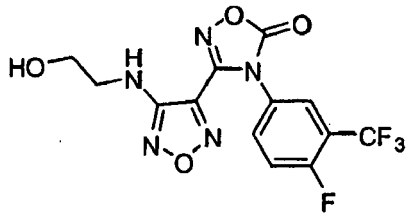
[0251]



[0252] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure **of Example 13, step B,** using *N*-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide as the starting material in 79% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{12}F_4N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 390.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.20 (dd, *J*= 6.3, 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.03 (m, 1 H), 7.76 (t, *J*= 9.5 Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.49 (t, *J*= 5.5 Hz, 2 H), 3.39 (q, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 2 H), 3.25 (s, 3 H).

Step C: 4-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

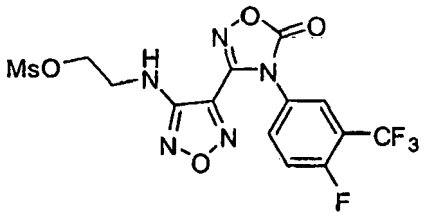
[0253]



[0254] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 13, step C,** using 4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(*4H*)-one as the starting material in 99% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{10}F_4N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 376.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.22 (m, 1 H), 8.05 (m, 1 H), 7.76 (t, *J*= 9.9 Hz, 1H), 6.34 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 4.87 (t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.56 (q, *J*= 5.5 Hz, 2 H), 3.29 (q, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 2 H).

Step D: 2-[(4-{4-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]ethyl methanesulfonate

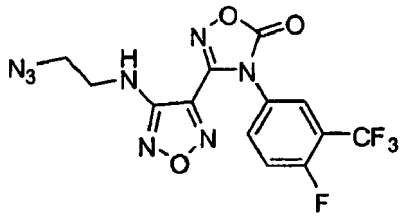
[0255]



[0256] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 13, step D,** using 4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(*4H*)-one as the starting material in 95% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{12}F_4N_5O_6S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 454.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.23 (dd, *J*= 6.5, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 8.06 (m, 1 H), 7.76 (t, *J*= 9.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.76 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 4.37 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2 H), 3.60 (q, *J*= 5.5 Hz, 2 H), 3.17 (s, 3 H).

Step E: 3-{4-[(2-Azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

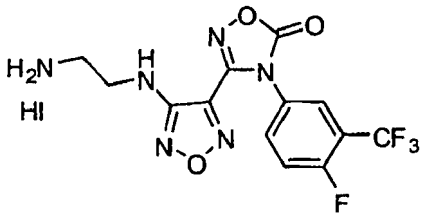
[0257]



[0258] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 13, step E,** using 2-[(4-{4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]ethyl methanesulfonate as the starting material in 100% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_9F_4N_6O_3$ $(M-N_2+H)^+$: m/z = 372.8. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.22 (dd, *J*= 6.2, 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.05 (m, 1 H), 7.76 (t, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (t, *J*= 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.53 (t, *J*= 5.9 Hz, 2 H), 3.45 (q, *J*= 5.6 Hz, 2 H).

Step F: 3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide

[0259]



[0260] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 13, step F,** using 3-{4-[(2-azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one as the starting material in 80% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{11}F_4N_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 375.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.20 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.03 (m, 1 H), 7.74 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.10 (br s, 0.4 H), 6.68 (t, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.42 (q, *J*= 5.8 Hz, 2 H), 2.95 (t, *J*= 6.5 Hz, 2 H).

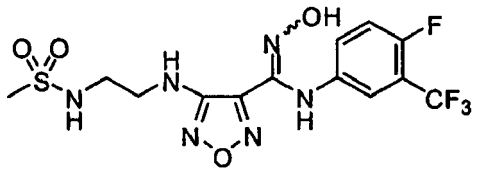
Step G: 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0261] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure **of Example 13, step G,** using 3-{4-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide as the starting material in 55% yield. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{14}F_4N_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 428.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.60 (s, 1 H), 9.06 (s, 1 H), 7.30 (t, *J*= 10.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.14 (dd, *J*= 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.03 (m, 1 H), 6.71 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.58 (s, 2 H), 6.23 (t, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.36 (q, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 2 H), 3.08 (m, 2 H).

Example 10

***N*-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0262]

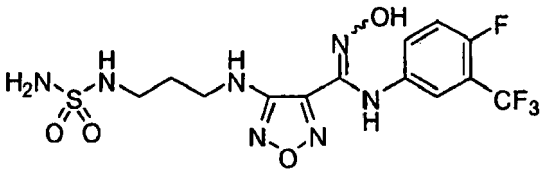


[0263] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17 step E,** using *N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide and 3-trifluoromethyl-4-fluoroaniline [Aldrich, product # 217778] as the starting materials. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{15}F_4N_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 427.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ11.60 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 7.30 (t, *J*= 10.1 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, *J*= 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dd, *J*= 6.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 6.27 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.13 (q, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H).

Example 11

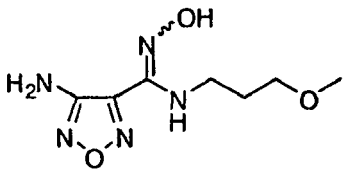
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0264]



Step A: 4-Amino-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-(3-methoxypropyl)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

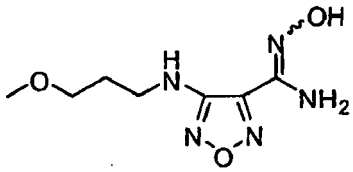
[0265]



[0266] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure **of Example 1, step C,** using 3-methoxy-1-propanamine as the starting material in 93% yield. LCMS for $C_7H_{14}N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 216.1.

Step B: *N*'-Hydroxy-4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

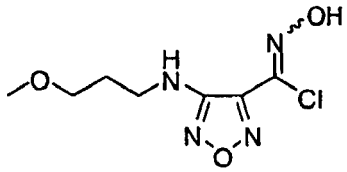
[0267]



[0268] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 1, step D,** using 4-amino-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-(3-methoxypropyl)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide as the starting material in 72% yield. LCMS for $C_7H_{14}N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 216.1. ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.4 (s, 1 H), 6.21 - 6.13 (m, 3 H), 3.37 (t, *J*= 6.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.28 - 3.21 (m, 5 H), 1.82 - 1.74 (m, 2 H).

Step C: *N*-Hydroxy-4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride

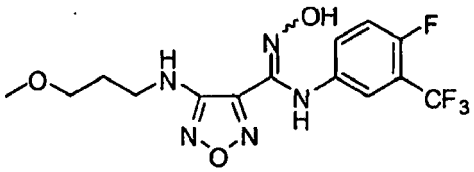
[0269]



[0270] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 1, step E,** using *N*'-Hydroxy-4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide as the starting material in quantitative yield. LCMS for $C_7H_{12}ClN_4O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 235.1.

Step D: *N*-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0271]

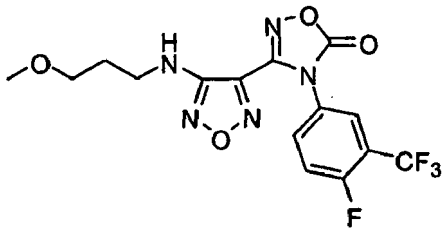


[0272] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 1, step F,** using *N*-hydroxy-4-[(3-

methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride and 4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzeneamine as the starting materials in 87% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{16}F_4N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 378.1. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.5 (s, 1 H), 9.05 (s, 1 H), 7.30 (dd, *J*= 10.0,9.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.13 - 7.11 (m, 1 H), 7.05 - 7.00 (m, 1 H), 6.22 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.35 - 3.32 (m, 2 H), 3.25 - 3.19 (m, 5 H), 1.79 - 1.72 (m, 2 H).

Step E: 4-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

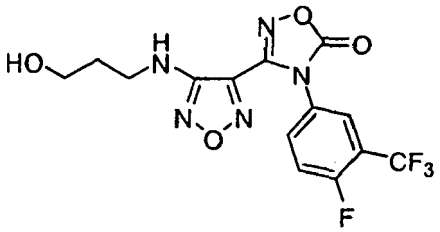
[0273]



[0274] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 1, step G,** using *N*-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy-4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide as the starting material in quantitative yield. LCMS for $C_{15}H_{14}F_4N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 404.0.

Step F: 4-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

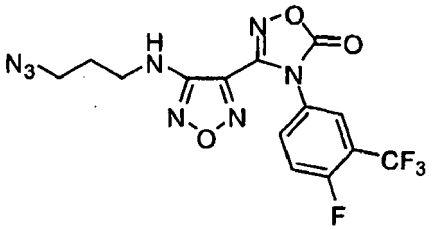
[0275]



[0276] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 3, step D,** using 4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 97% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{12}F_4N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 390.0. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.20 (dd, *J*= 6.4,2.6 Hz, 1 H), 8.06 - 8.01 (m, 1 H), 7.75 (dd, *J*= 10.0, 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 6.53 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 4.59 (t, *J*= 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 - 3.42 (m, 2 H), 3.32 - 3.26 (m, 2 H), 1.73 - 1.68 (m, 2 H).

Step G: 3-{4-[(3-Azidopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

[0277]

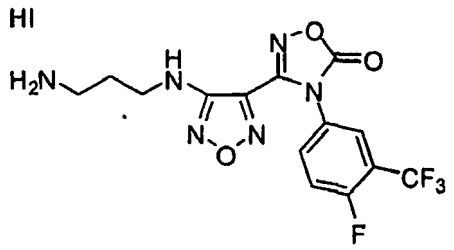


[0278] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 3, step E,** using 4-[4-fluoro-

3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in quantitative yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{10}F_4N_8O_3Na(M+Na)^+$: m/z=437.0.

Step H: 3-{4-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide

[0279]



[0280] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 3, step F,** using 3- {4-[(3-azidopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl} -4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 81% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{13}F_4N_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 389.1. ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.18 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 8.06 - 8.01 (m, 1 H), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 9.7, 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.34 (br s, 2 H), 6.71 (br s, 1 H), 2.78 - 2.73 (m, 2 H), 1.85 - 1.75 (m, 2 H).

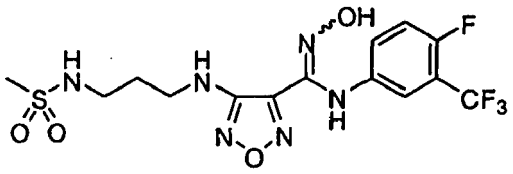
Step I: 4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0281] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure **of Example 15, step G,** using 3-{4-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide as the starting material in 60% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{16}F_4N_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 442.0. ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.6 (s, 1 H), 9.08 (s, 1 H), 7.31 (dd, *J*= 10.0, 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.13 (dd, *J*= 6.4, 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.05 - 6.99 (m, 1 H), 6.58 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.52 (s, 2 H), 6.17 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.28 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.94 - 2.87 (m, 2 H), 1.79 - 1.72 (m, 2 H).

Example 12

***N*-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0282]

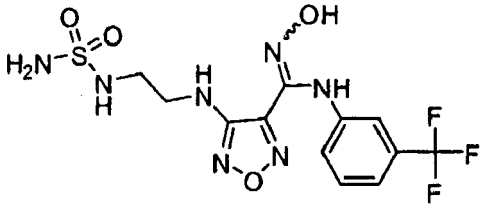


[0283] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 16** using 3-{4-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide as the starting material in 70% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{17}F_4N_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 441.1. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.6 (s, 1 H), 9.07 (s, 1 H), 7.30 (dd, *J*= 10.0, 9.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.13 (dd, *J*= 6.2,2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.05 - 7.02 (m, 2 H), 6.19 (t, *J*= 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.99 - 2.94 (m, 2 H), 2.87 (s, 3 H), 1.76 - 1.72 (m, 2 H).

Example 13

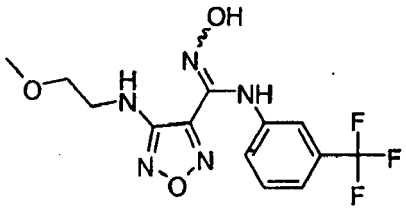
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0284]



Step A: *N'*-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

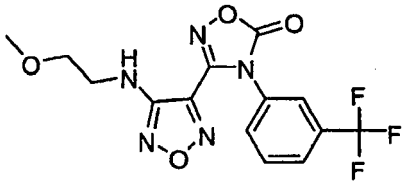
[0285]



[0286] *N*-Hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride (1.3 g, 5.0 mmol) [made according to **Example 1, steps A through E]** was stirred in water (10 mL) and warmed to 60 °C for 5 minutes. 3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline [Aldrich, product # A41801] (880 mg, 5.5 mmol) was added in one portion and the reaction stirred for 15 minutes. While remaining at 60 °C, a solution of sodium bicarbonate (630 mg, 7.5 mmol) in water (10 mL) was added dropwise over 5 minutes. The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for an additional 50 minutes, and then allowed to cool to room temperature. Ethyl acetate (20 mL) and brine (30 mL) were added to the flask and the organic layer was collected. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL) and the combined organics were dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give the desired product as an orange solid (1.4 g, 80%). LCMS calculated for $C_{13}H_{15}F_3N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 346.1. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 7.36 (t, *J*= 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J*=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 7.02 (d, *J*= 8.2 Hz, 1H), 3.60 (t, *J*= 5.2 Hz, 2H), 3.46 (t, *J*= 5.2 Hz, 2H), 3.38 (s, 3H).

Step B: 3-{4-[(2-Methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

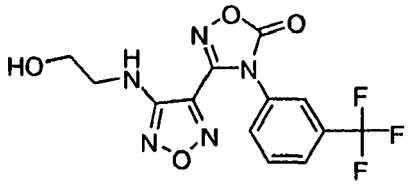
[0287]



[0288] *N'*-Hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-*N*-[3-(triffuoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (1.4 g, 3.80 mmol) and 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (1.16 g, 7.16 mmol) were dissolved in ethyl acetate (20 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 70 °C for 40 minutes. Additional 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (0.26 g, 1.16 mmol) was added. After stirring at 70 °C for another 50 minutes, the reaction was allowed to cool to room temperature. Ethyl acetate (20 mL) was added and the crude reaction was washed with 1 N HCl in water (2 x 20 mL). Brine was added to aid in the separation of the first wash. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo.* Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel with an eluent of ethyl acetate in hexanes gave the desired product (1.3 g, 90%). LCMS calculated for $C_{14}H_{13}F_3N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 372.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.92 (m, 2H), 7.79 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (t, *J*= 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.47 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.38 (q, *J*= 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.24 (s, 3H).

Step C: 3-{4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

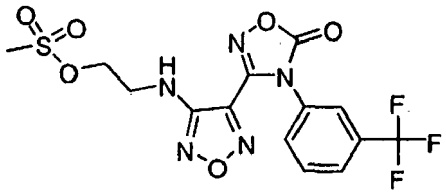
[0289]



[0290] In a round bottom flask under nitrogen atmosphere, 3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(*4H*)-one (1.3 g, 3.6 mmol) was stirred in dichloromethane (11 mL). The temperature was brought to -78 °C and a solution of 1.0 M boron tribromide in dichloromethane (7.9 mL, 7.9 mmol) was added dropwise over 15 minutes. The reaction was warmed to room temperature over 45 minutes and continued to stir at room temperature for an additional 45 minutes. The reaction was cooled to 0 °C and a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate in water (25 mL) was added dropwise over 15 minutes. After warming to room temperature, ethyl acetate (10 mL) and water (10 mL) were added to the flask. The organic layer was collected and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). After drying the combined organic layers over sodium sulfate, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give the desired product (1.0 g, 81%). LCMS calculated for $C_{13}H_{11}F_3N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 358.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): 8 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.93 (t, *J*= 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.79 (t, *J*= 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1H), 4.86 (br s, 1H), 3.55 (t, *J*= 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.28 (m, 2H).

Step D: 2-[(4- {5-Oxo-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl} -1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]ethyl methanesulfonate

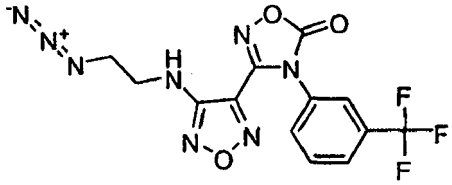
[0291]



[0292] To a solution of 3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(*4H*)-one (1.0 g, 2.9 mmol) in ethyl acetate (8.5 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.29 mL, 3.7 mmol) in one portion. The reaction was stirred for 5 minutes and triethylamine (0.52 mL, 3.7 mmol) was added, also in one portion. After stirring for an additional 10 minutes, the reaction was quenched with the addition of water (5 mL). The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 5 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the desired product (1.2 g, 99%). LCMS calculated for $C_{14}H_{13}F_3N_5O_6S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 436.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.92 (m, 2H), 7.80 (t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (t, *J*= 5.9 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (t, *J*= 5.5 Hz, 2H), 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H).

Step E: 3-{4-[(2-Azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

[0293]

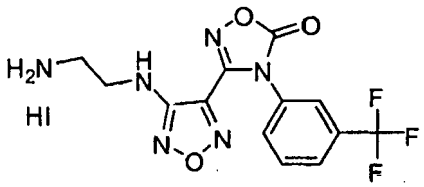


[0294] 2-[(4-{5-Oxo-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]ethyl methanesulfonate (1.2 g, 2.9 mmol) was dissolved in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide (2.7 mL). After sodium azide (280 mg, 4.3 mmol) was added in one portion, the temperature was brought to 65 °C and the reaction stirred for 6 hours. After cooling back to room temperature, water (10 mL) was added to quench the reaction. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x10 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give the desired product (1.05 g, 96%). LCMS calculated for $C_{13}H_{10}F_3N_6O_3$ $(M-N_2+H)^+$: m/z = 355.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.93 (m, 2H), 7.79 (t, *J*= 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (t, *J*= 5.8 Hz, 1H), 3.52 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 2H), 3.44 (q,

J= 5.5 Hz, 2H).

Step F: 3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide

[0295]



[0296] To a solution of 3-{4-[(2-azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(*4H*)-one (1.05 g, 2.8 mmol) in methanol (12 mL) was added sodium iodide (2.5 g, 17 mmol). After stirring for 10 minutes, a solution of chlorotrimethylsilane (2.1 mL, 17 mmol) in methanol (1.41 mL) was added dropwise over 15 minutes. The reaction continued to stir for 40 minutes and then a solution of sodium thiosulfate (2.7 g, 17 mmol) in water (12.5 mL) was added in one portion. A beige solid precipitated upon addition of the sodium thiosulfate solution and it was collected by vacuum filtration. The solid was rinsed with water (2 x 10 mL) and was dried under vacuum overnight to give the desired product. A solid had also precipitated from the filtrate and it was collected by vacuum filtration. After washing with water (3x10 mL) in the funnel, the product was dried overnight under vacuum. The solid was slurry washed with ethyl acetate (3.8 mL) for 1 hour and recollected by filtration. After rinsing with ethyl acetate (2 x 2 mL) and drying overnight, additional product was obtained. In total, 760 mg of desired product (57%) was obtained as the hydroiodide salt. LCMS calculated for $C_{13}H_{12}F_3N_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 357.1. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.95 (m, 2H), 7.81 (t, *J*= 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (br s, 2H), 6.74 (t, *J*= 6.7 Hz, 1H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 3.03 (t, *J*= 6.7 Hz, 2H).

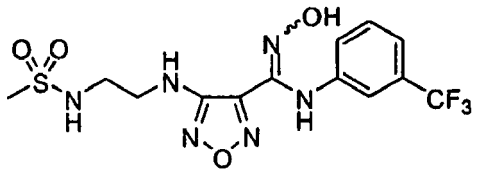
Step G: 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N'*-hydroxy-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0297] To a solution of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate (9.2 μL, 0.11 mmol) in dichloromethane (0.24 mL), at 0 °C and under a nitrogen atmosphere, was added *tert*-butyl alcohol (10 μL, 0.11 mmol) in a dropwise fashion. The solution was allowed to stir at room temperature for 1 hour to obtain a solution of *tert*-butyl [chlorosulfonyl]carbamate. In a separate flask, 3-{4-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(*4H*)-one hydroiodide (26 mg, 0.053 mmol) was suspended in dichloromethane (0.5 mL). A nitrogen atmosphere was established and the temperature brought to 0 °C. The *tert*-butyl [chlorosulfonyl]carbamate solution (prepared as above) was added over 5 minutes to the stirred suspension of the amine salt. After 10 minutes, triethylamine (37 μL, 0.27 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. After concentrating *in vacuo,* the residue was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 mL, 6 mmol). This was stirred for 1 hour and the mixture was again concentrated to dryness *in vacuo.* The dried solids were suspended in methanol (0.5 mL) and a 2.0 N NaOH in water (0.53 mL, 1.1 mmol) was added in one portion. The reaction was heated to 45 °C and stirred for 30 minutes. After neutralization with acetic acid (60 μL, 1.1 mmol), the product was purified by preparative LCMS to give the desired product (8.5 mg, 39%). LCMS calculated for $C_{12}H_{15}F_3N_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 410.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 7.36 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J*= 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 3.29 (m, 2H).

Example 14

***N'*-Hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0298]

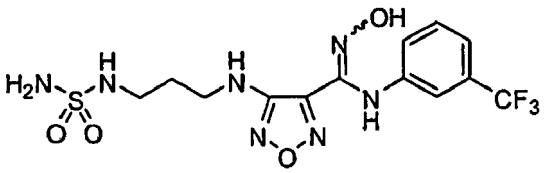


[0299] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17, step E,** using *N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide and 3-trifluoromethylaniline [Aldrich, product # A41801] as the starting materials. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{16}F_3N_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 409.1. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.63 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s, 1H), 7.39 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.99 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.28 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.36 (q, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.17 (q, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (s, 3H).

Example 15

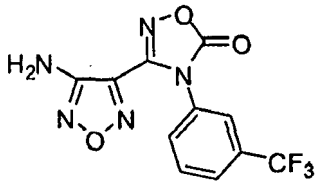
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N'*-hydroxy-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0300]



Step A: 3-(4-Amino-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

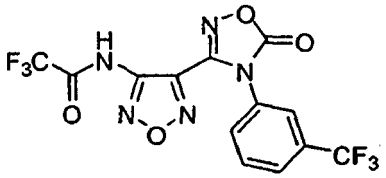
[0301]



[0302] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 5, step A,** using 4-amino-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide [see US Pat. App. Pub. No. 2006/0258719] as the starting material in 97% yield. LCMS for $C_{11}H_7F_3N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 314.1.

Step B: 2,2,2-Trifluoro-*N*-(4-{5-oxo-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)acetamide

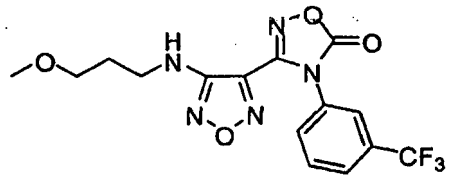
[0303]



[0304] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 5, step B,** using 3-(4-amino-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 90% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_6F_6N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 410.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.91 - 7.88 (m, 2 H), 7.76 - 7.69 (m, 2 H).

Step C: 3-{4-[(3-Methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

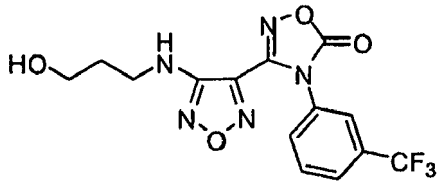
[0305]



[0306] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 3, step C,** using 2,2,2-trifluoro-*N*-(4-{5-oxo-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)acetamide as the starting material in 49% yield. LCMS for $C_{15}H_{15}F_3N_5O_4(M+H)^+$: m/z=386.1. ^{1}H NMR (300MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.83 (d, *J*= 8.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 - 7.67 (m, 2 H), 7.59 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 6.08 - 6.04 (m, 1 H), 3.57 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.54 - 3.47 (m, 2 H), 3.40 (s, 3 H), 2.01 - 1.93 (m, 2 H).

Step D: 3-{4-[(3-Hydroxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

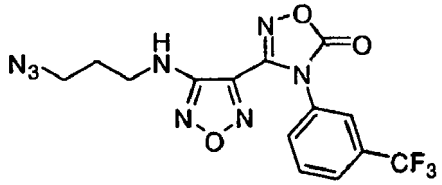
[0307]



[0308] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 3, step D,** using 3-{4-[(3-methoxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 69% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{13}F_3N_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 372.1. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.07 (s, 1 H), 7.95 - 7.90 (m, 2 H), 7.79 (dd, *J*= 7.9, 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.55 (t, *J*= 5.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.59 (t, *J*= 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.47 - 3.42 (m, 2 H), 3.30 - 3.25 (m, 2 H), 1.72 - 1.65 (m, 2 H).

Step E: 3-{4-[(3-Azidopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

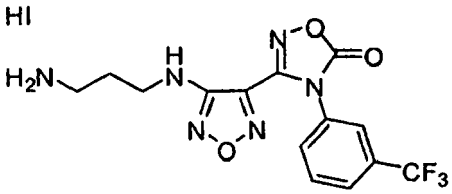
[0309]



[0310] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 3, step E,** using 3- {4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 92% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{11}F_3N_8O_3Na$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 419.0.

Step F: 3-{4-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide

[0311]



The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 3, step F,** using 3-{4-[(3-azidopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 92% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{14}F_3N_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 371.1. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.09 (s, 1 H), 7.96 - 7.92 (m, 2 H), 7.80 (dd, *J*= 8.0, 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.53 (br s, 2 H), 6.70 - 6.65 (m, 1 H), 4.10 (br s, 1 H), 3.32 - 3.31 (m, 2 H), 2.81 - 2.78 (m, 2 H), 1.85 - 1.82 (m, 2 H).

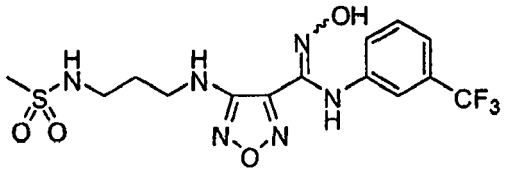
Step G: 4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N'*-hydroxy-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0312] A solution of 3-{4-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one-hydroiodide (1.5 g, 3.0 mmol) and sulfamide (1.7 g, 18 mmol) in pyridine (60 mL) was heated in a microwave at 130 °C for 10 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the crude intermediate *N*-{3-[(4-{5-oxo-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl} -1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]propyl} sulfamide. A solution of the crude intermediate in methanol (90 mL) was treated with 2 N NaOH (12 mL, 24 mmol) and stirred at 25 °C for 30 min. The reaction mixture was treated with 6 M HCl until the solution was acidic and extracted with ethyl acetate (250 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give a crude residue. This material was purified by preparative LCMS to give the desired product (1.1 g, 82%) as a gummy solid. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{17}F_3N_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 424.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.6 (s, 1 H), 9.12 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (dd, *J*= 8.0, 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.21 - 7.18 (m, 1 H), 7.07 (s, 1 H), 6.95 (d, *J*= 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.52 (br s, 3 H), 6.17 (t, *J*= 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.28 - 3.22 (m, 2 H), 2.93 - 2.89 (m, 2 H), 1.77 - 1.73 (m, 2 H).

Example 16

***N'*-Hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino*)-N-[3*-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0313]

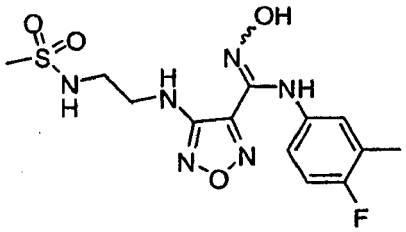


[0314] A solution of 3-{4-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide (from Example 15, Step F; 25 mg, 50 μmol) in dichloromethane (1 mL) was treated with triethylamine (17 μL, 0.12 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (6 μL, 70 μmol) and stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give the intermediate, *N*-{3-[(4-{5-oxo-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]propyl}methanesulfonamide, as a crude residue which was used without further purification. A solution of the crude intermediate in methanol (1 mL) was treated with 2 N NaOH (0.25 mL, 0.5 mmol) and stirred at 25 °C for 30 min. The reaction mixture was treated with acetic acid (50 μL, 0.9 mmol), filtered and purified by preparative LCMS to give the desired product (13 mg, 65%) as a solid. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{18}F_3N_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 423.1. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.6 (s, 1H), 9.11 (s, 1H), 7.37 (dd, *J*= 8.0, 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.20 (d, *J*= 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.07 - 7.01 (m, 2 H), 6.96 (d, *J*= 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.20 (t, *J*= 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 - 3.22 (m, 2 H), 2.99 - 2.94 (m, 2 H), 2.87 (s, 3 H), 1.78 - 1.71 (m, 2 H).

Example 17

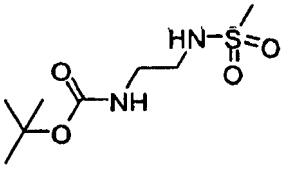
***N*-(4-Fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0315]



Step A: *tert*-Butyl {2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}carbamate

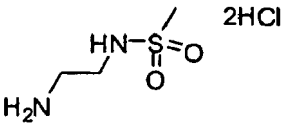
[0316]



[0317] *N*-(2-Aminoethyl)(*tert*-butoxy)carboxamide (17.5 mL, 0.11 mol) [Alfa #L19947] was stirred in dichloromethane (320 mL) and triethylamine (33 mL, 0.24 mol) was added. A solution of methanesulfonyl chloride (8.5 mL, 0.11 mol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 1 hour and water (30 mL) was added. The product was extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 30 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the desired product (21 g, 81%). LCMS calculated for $C_3H_{11}NO_2S$ $(M\text{-}Boc+H)^+$: m/z = 139.1.

Step B: N-(2-Aminoethyl)methanesulfonamide dihydrochloride

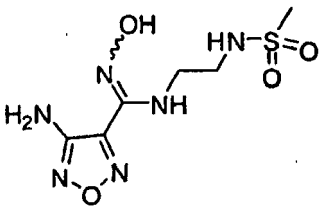
[0318]



[0319] *tert*-Butyl {2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}carbamate (21 g, 88 mmol) was stirred in a solution of 4 N hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane (97 mL, 388 mmol) for 30 minutes. Trituration with ethyl acetate and hexanes followed by diethyl ether and hexanes gave the desired compound as a gum (19 g, 100%). LCMS calculated for $C_3H_{11}N_2O_2S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 139.0.

Step C: 4-Amino-*N'*-hydroxy-N-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0320]

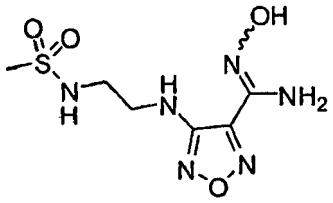


[0321] 4-Amino-*N*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride (9.7 g, 60 mmol) was stirred in ethanol (460 mL) and *N*-(2-aminoethyl)methanesulfonamide dihydrochloride (19 g, 109 mmol) was added slowly in portions and the temperature rose to 25 °C. After cooling back to 0 °C, triethylamine (53 mL, 380 mmol) was added dropwise over 15 minutes and the reaction was stirred for an additional 15 minutes. The solution was washed with water (300 mL) and brine (300 mL). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the desired product (16 g,

100%). LCMS calculated for $C_6H_{13}N_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 265.1. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.16 (s, 1H), 9.07 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.37 (s, 2H), 3.36 (m, 2H), 3.15 (m, 2H), 2.87 (s, 3H).

Step D: *N'*-Hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0322]



[0323] 4-Amino-*N'*-hydroxy-*N*-{2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (0.47 g, 1.8 mmol) was stirred in 1,2-ethanediol (38 mL). Potassium hydroxide (600 g, 11 mmol) was added in one portion. The reaction was heated at 130 °C for 4 hours and allowed to cool to room temperature. 1 N HCl solution (60 mL) was added and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 40 mL). The combined organics were dried over sodium sulfate and *concentrated in vacuo* to give the desired product (0.45 g, 96%). LCMS calculated for $C_6H_{12}N_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 265.1. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.49 (s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.20 (m, 3H), 3.36 (m, 2H), 3.15 (m, 2H), 2.87 (s, 3H).

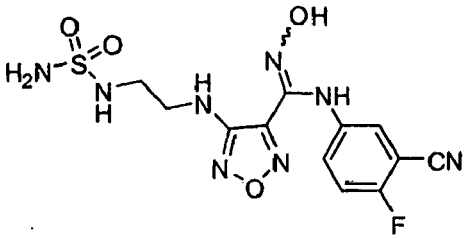
Step E: *N*-(4-Fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl} amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0324] *N'*-Hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (35 mg, 0.13 mmol) was stirred in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) and 6 N hydrogen chloride solution (4 mL) was added. The solution was cooled to 0 °C and a solution of sodium nitrite (11 mg, 0.16 mmol) in water (3 mL) was slowly added. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour at 0 °C and evaporated. Dry 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) was added and the mixture evaporated two more times. A solution of 4-fluoro-3-methylaniline [Aldrich, product # 559415] (25 mg, 0.20 mmol) in ethanol (2 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Purification by preparative LCMS (pH 2) gave the desired compound (17 mg, 27%). LCMS calculated for $C_{13}H_{18}FN_6O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 373.1. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.25 (s, 1H), 8.61 (s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.91 (m, 1H), 6.72 (m, 1H), 6.58 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 1H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.11 (m, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H).

Example 18

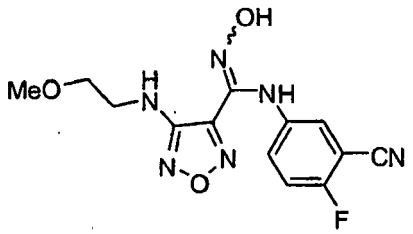
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0325]



Step A: *N*-(3-Cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

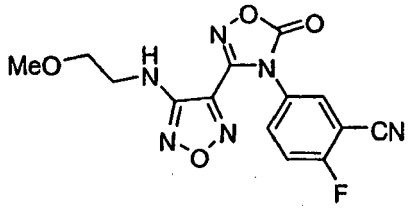
[0326]



[0327] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 13, step A, using N-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride [made according to Example 1, steps A through E] and 5-amino-2-fluorobenzonitrile [Aldrich, product # 639877] as the starting materials in 100% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{14}FN_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 321.0.

Step B: 2-Fluoro-5-[3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-4(5*H*)-yl]benzonitrile

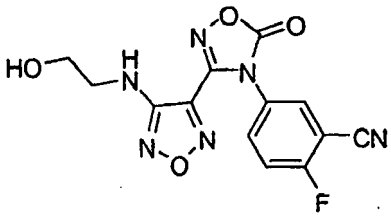
[0328]



[0329] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 13, step B, using *N*-(3-cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide as the starting material in 91% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{12}FN_6O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 347.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.25 (dd, *J* = 5.7, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 8.06 (m, 1 H), 7.77 (t, *J*= 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.48 (m, 2 H), 3.40 (q, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2 H), 3.25 (s, 3 H).

Step C: 2-Fluoro-5-[3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-4(5*H*)-yl]benzonitrile

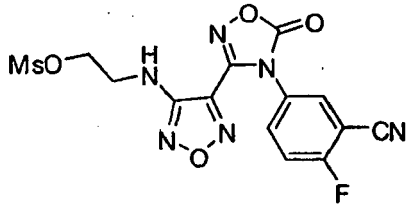
[0330]



[0331] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 13, step C, using 2-fluoro-5-[3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-4(5H)-yl]benzonitrile as the starting material in quantitative yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{10}FN_6O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 333.0.

Step D: 2-({4-[4-(3-Cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl methanesulfonate

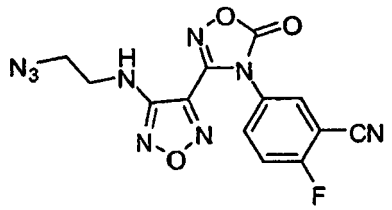
[0332]



[0333] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 13, step D, using 2-fluoro-5-[3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-4(5H)-yl]benzonitrile as the starting material in 88% yield. LCMS for $C_{14}H_{12}FN_6O_6S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 411.0.

Step E: 5-[3-{4-[(2-Azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-4(5H)-yl]-2-fluorobenzonitrile

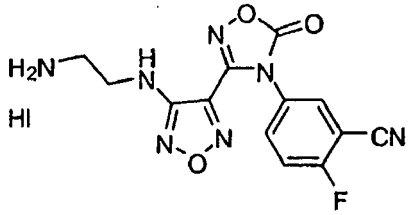
[0334]



[0335] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 13, step E, using 2-({4-[4-(3-cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl methanesulfonate as the starting material in 95% yield.

Step F: 5-[3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-4(5H)-yl]-2-fluorobenzonitrile hydroiodide

[0336]



[0337] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure **of Example 13, step F,** using 5-[3-{4-[(2-azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-4(5H)-yl]-2-fluorobenzonitrile as the starting material in 57% yield. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{11}FN_7O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 332.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.29 (dd, *J*= 5.8, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (m, 1 H), 7.83 (br s, 3 H), 7.79 (t, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.77 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (q, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2 H), 3.04 (m, 2 H).

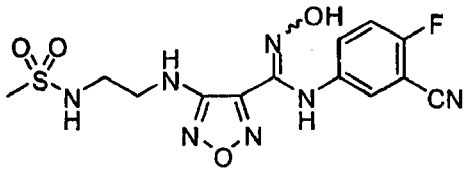
Step G: 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0338] In a microwave vial, 5-[3-{4-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-5-oxo-1,2,4-oxadiazol-4(5*H*)-yl]-2-fluorobenzonitrile hydroiodide (20.0 mg, 0.044 mmol) and sulfamide (25 mg, 0.26 mmol) were suspended in pyridine (0.5 mL). The reaction was heated to 120 °C for 10 minutes in a microwave reactor. The solvent was removed and the residue dissolved in methanol (0.17 mL). A solution of 2.0 N NaOH in water (0.22 mL, 0.44 mmol) was added in one portion. The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight. After neutralization with acetic acid (50 μL), the product was purified using preparative LCMS to give the title compound (4.9 mg, 29%). LCMS for $C_{12}H_{14}FN_8O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 385.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.65 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s, 1H), 7.34 (t, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dd, *J*= 5.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 6.70 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 2H), 6.20 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 3.34 (m, 2H), 3.09 (m, 2H).

Example 19

***N*-(3-Cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide**

[0339]

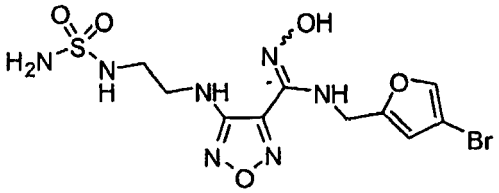


[0340] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 17, step E,** using *N'*-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide and 3-cyano-**4**-fluoroaniline [Aldrich, product # 639877] as the starting materials. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{14}FN_7NaO_4S$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 406.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.65 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s, 1H), 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 3H), 6.56 (m, 1H), 6.23 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H).

Example 20

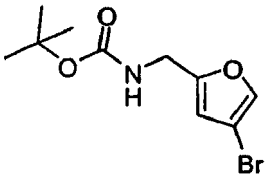
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0341]



Step A: tert-Butyl [(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]carbamate

[0342]



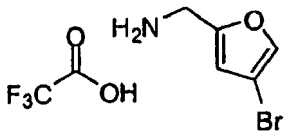
[0343] 4-Bromo-2-furaldehyde [Aldrich, product #666599] (10.0 g, 57.1 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (50 mL) and water (50 mL). *N*-Hydroxyamine hydrochloride (7.15 g, 103 mmol) and sodium acetate (8.44 g, 103 mmol) were added sequentially and the reaction mixture was brought to reflux at 100 °C for 1 hour. The solution was partially concentrated and the precipitate was collected and washed with cold water (2 x 10 mL). The filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was combined with the precipitate and dissolved in acetic acid (70 mL). After placing in an ice-bath, zinc (14.7 g, 225 mmol) was added portion-wise over 25 minutes. The reaction warmed to room temperature over 1.5 hours and was filtered through Celite. The solvent was removed in vacuo.

[0344] The residue was stirred in tetrahydrofuran (72 mL). A solution of 2.0 N NaOH in water (179 mL, 358 mmol) was added dropwise over 45 minutes. After 5 minutes, di-*tert*-butyldicarbonate (16.9 g, 77.4 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred for 2 hours and the tetrahydrofuran was removed in vacuo. Ethyl acetate (100 mL) was added and the suspension was filtered. The organic layer was collected and the product extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50

mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL) and water (100 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give the desired product (15.3 g, 79%). LCMS calculated for $C_{10}H_{14}BrNNaO_3$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 298.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.79 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.33 (s, 1 H), 4.06 (d, *J*= 6.1 Hz, 2 H), 1.36 (s, 9 H).

Step B: 1-(4-Bromo-2-furyl)methanamine trifluoroacetate

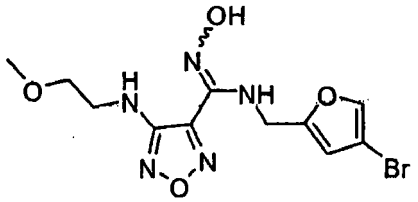
[0345]



[0346] Under a nitrogen atmosphere, a solution of *tert*-butyl [(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]carbamate (15.3 g, 55.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (86 mL) at 0 °C was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (43 mL) over 15 minutes. The reaction mixture warmed to room temperature over 30 minutes. The solvent was removed in vacuo and chased with toluene (3 x 50 mL). The product was lyophilized for 18 hours to give the desired product as a brown solid (13.0 g, 81 %). LCMS calculated for C_5H_4BrO $(M-NH_2)^+$: m/z = 158.9, 160.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.34 (br s, 3 H), 8.01 (s, 1 H), 6.70 (s, 1 H), 4.08 (s, 1 H).

Step C: *N*-[(4-Bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

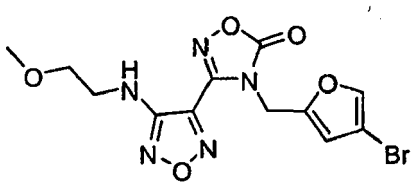
[0347]



[0348] *N*-Hydroxy-4-(2-methoxyethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carbimidoyl chloride [prepared according to the procedure of **Example 1, steps A through E**] (4.5 g, 20.3 mmol) was stirred in ethanol (20 mL) at room temperature. To this, a solution of 1-(4-bromo-2-furyl)methanamine trifluoroacetate (6.5 g, 22.4 mmol) in ethanol (24 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 15 minutes. Triethylamine (6.3 mL, 44.8 mmol) was added dropwise over 10 minutes and the reaction was stirred for an additional 15 minutes. The solvent was removed in vacuo and after adding water (50 mL), the product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (7.5 g, 100%). LCMS calculated for $C_{11}H_{15}BrN_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 359.9, 361.9.

Step D: 4-[(4-Bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

[0349]

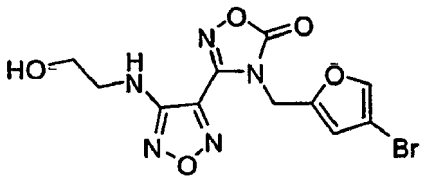


[0350] *N*-[(4-Bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (7.3 g, 20.4 mmol) and 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (5.0 g, 30.5 mmol) were dissolved in ethyl acetate (72 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 65 °C for 15 minutes. Ethyl acetate (70 mL) was added and the crude reaction was washed with 0.1 N hydrogen chloride in water (2 x 70 mL). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in

vacuo. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel with an eluent of ethyl acetate in hexanes gave the desired product (4.1 g, 90%). LCMS calculated for $C_{12}H_{13}BrN_5O_5$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 386.0, 388.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 7.88 (s, 1 H), 6.67 (s, 1 H), 6.39 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 5.07 (s, 2 H), 3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.41 (q, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 2 H), 3.25 (s, 3 H).

Step E: 4-[(4-Bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

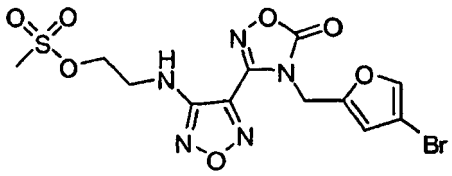
[0351]



[0352] In a round bottom flask under nitrogen atmosphere, 4-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-3- {4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (8.2 g, 21 mmol) was stirred in dichloromethane (68 mL). The temperature was brought to -78 °C and a solution of 1.0 M boron tribromide in dichloromethane (43 mL, 43 mmol) was added dropwise over 45 minutes. The reaction stirred at -78 °C for 45 minutes and continued to stir at 0 °C for an additional 30 minutes. While remaining at 0 °C, a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate in water (120 mL) was added dropwise over 25 minutes. After warming to room temperature, the organic layer was collected and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give the desired product (7.7 g, 97%) along with a small amount of 3-{4-[(2-bromoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one. LCMS calculated for $C_{11}H_{11}BrN_5O_5$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 371.7, 374.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.89 (s, 1 H), 6.68 (s, 1 H), 6.31 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 5.08 (s, 2 H), 4.85 (br s, 1 H), 3.56 (m, 2 H), 3.30 (q, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2 H).

Step F: 2-[(4-{4-[(4-Bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]ethyl methanesulfonate

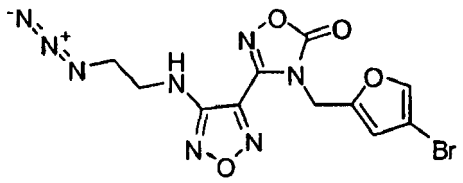
[0353]



[0354] To a solution of 4-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (7.7 g, 21 mmol, containing also some of the corresponding bromo-compound) in ethyl acetate (100 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.96 mL, 12 mmol) in one portion. The reaction was stirred for 5 minutes and triethylamine (1.6 mL, 11 mmol) was added, also in one portion. After stirring for 30 minutes, additional methanesulfonyl chloride (0.4 mL, 5 mmol) was added, followed 5 minutes later by triethylamine (0.58 mL, 4.2 mmol). After 15 minutes, the reaction was quenched with the addition of water (100 mL). The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layers washed with brine (100 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, the solvent was removed in vacuo to give the desired product (9.3 g, 100%). LCMS calculated for $C_{12}H_{13}BrN_5O_7S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 449.8, 451.8. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.88 (s, 1 H), 6.73 (t, *J*= 6.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.68 (s, 1 H), 5.08 (s, 2 H), 4.37 (m, 2 H), 3.59 (q, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2 H), 3.16 (s, 3 H).

Step G: 3-{4-[(2-Azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

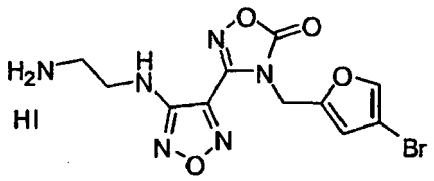
[0355]



[0356] 2-[(4-{4-[(4-Bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]ethyl methanesulfonate (9.1 g, 20 mmol, containing also some of the corresponding bromo-compound) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (90 mL). Sodium azide (1.97 g, 30.3 mmol) was added in one portion and after 5 minutes, the temperature was brought to 65 °C. The reaction stirred for 2 hours and was allowed to cool back to room temperature. Water (200 mL) was added to quench the reaction. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 150 mL) and water (150 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, the solvent was removed in vacuo to give the desired product (7.7 g, 96%). LCMS calculated for $C_{11}H_9BrN_8NaO_4$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 418.7, 421.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.88 (s, 1 H), 6.71 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.68 (s, 1 H), 5.08 (s, 2 H), 3.54 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 2 H), 3.47 (q, J = 5.7 Hz, 2 H).

Step H: 3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one hydroiodide

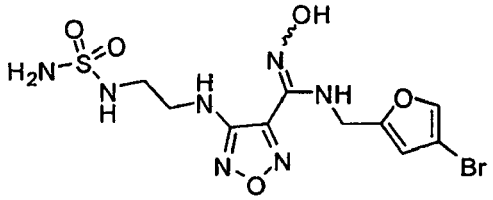
[0357]



[0358] To a solution of 3-{4-[(2-azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one (7.7 g, 19 mmol) in methanol (80 mL) was added sodium iodide (17.4 g, 116 mmol). After stirring for 10 minutes, a solution of chlorotrimethylsilane (14.8 mL, 116 mmol) was added dropwise over 5 minutes. The reaction continued to stir for 1 hour, at which time it was slowly added to a solution of sodium thiosulfate (23.0 g, 145 mmol) in water (800 mL) at 0 °C, resulting in a precipitate. The flask was rinsed with methanol (10 mL) and the precipitate was collected through vacuum filtration. The solid was rinsed with cold water (2 x 25 mL) and was dried under vacuum to give the desired product (5.8 g, 60%) as the hydroiodide salt. LCMS calculated for $C_{11}H_{12}BrN_6O_4$ $(M+H)^+$; m/z = 370.9, 372.8. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.86 (s, 1 H), 7.36 (br s, 3 H), 6.68 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.65 (s, 1 H), 5.07 (s, 2 H), 3.45 (q, J = 5.8 Hz, 2 H), 2.98 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 2 H).

Step I: 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0359]



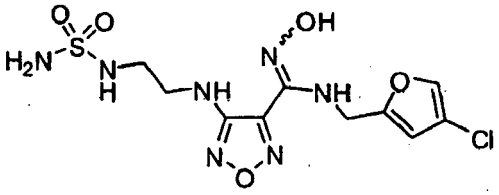
[0360] In a microwave vial, 3-{4-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide (30 mg, 0.060 mmol) and sulfamide (29 mg, 0.30 mmol) were suspended in pyridine (1 mL). The reaction mixture was flushed with nitrogen and heated at 130 °C for 3 minutes in a microwave reactor. The solvent was removed and the crude intermediate was suspended in methanol (1 mL). A 2.0 N solution of NaOH in water (0.30 mL, 0.60 mmol) was added in one portion and the reaction was heated to 45 °C for 30 minutes. After neutralization with acetic acid (68 μL, 1.2 mmol), the product was purified by preparative LCMS to give the desired product (10.4 mg, 41%).

LCMS calculated for $C_{10}H_{15}BrN_7O_5S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 423.9, 426.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.87 (s, 1 H), 7.75 (s, 1 H), 6.83 (t, *J*= 7.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.68 (t, *J*= 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.56 (s, 2 H), 6.30 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.23 (s, 1 H), 4.56 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.32 (q, *J*= 6.3 Hz, 2 H), *3.07(q,J=6.3Hz,2H).*

Example 21

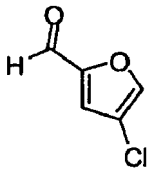
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carbox-imidamide

[0361]



Step A: 4-Chloro-2-furaldehyde

[0362]



[0363] To a stirred suspension of aluminum trichloride (29.8 g, 0.223 mol) in dichloromethane (200 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere was added 2-furancarboxaldehyde (8.44 mL, 0.102 mol) over 15 minutes. After stirring for 30 minutes, chlorine was bubbled into the suspension using a pipette over a time period of 50 minutes. The flask was sealed and left to stir at room temperature for 90 hours. The reaction mixture was slowly added to a mixture of ice (500 mL) in a solution of 1.0 N hydrogen chloride in water (300 mL). The mixture was left to warm to room temperature over the next hour. The layers were separated and the organic layer collected. Additional product was extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 200 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (250 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed in vacuo to give a crude mixture containing the desired product (14.0 g, 100%, 60% purity). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 9.56 (s, 1 H), 8.36 (s, 1 H), 7.71 (s, 1 H).

Step B: tert-Butyl [(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]carbamate

[0364] >

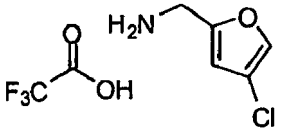
[0365] 4-Chloro-2-furaldehyde (14.0 g, 60% purity, 64 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (50 mL) and water (50 mL). *N*-Hydroxyamine hydrochloride (12.6 g, 182 mmol) and sodium acetate (14.9 g, 182 mmol) were added sequentially and the reaction mixture was brought to reflux at 100 °C for 1 hour. The solution was partially concentrated then water (25 mL) and ethyl acetate (50 mL) were added. The organic layer was collected and the aqueous was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL) and water (50 mL). After drying over sodium sulfate, the solution was concentrated in vacuo. The intermediate was suspended in acetic acid (115 mL). The solution was cooled in an ice-bath and zinc (33.1 g, 506 mmol) was added portion-wise over 20 minutes. The reaction warmed to room temperature over 2 hours and was filtered through Celite. The solvent was removed in vacuo.

[0366] The residue was stirred in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL). A solution of 2.0 M NaOH in water (152 mL, 304 mmol) was added dropwise over 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was placed in an ice-bath and after 5 minutes, di-*tert*-butyl-dicarbonate (24.3 g, 111 mmol) was added dropwise over 15 minutes. The reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature over the next 2 hours and the tetrahydrofuran was then removed in vacuo. Ethyl acetate (100 mL) was added and the suspension was filtered. The organic layer was collected and the aqueous layer extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with a 1:1 mixture of water/brine (100 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel with an eluent of ethyl

acetate in hexanes gave the desired product (3.05 g, 22%). LCMS calculated for $C_{10}H_{14}ClNNaO_3$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 253.9. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.81 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (t, J= 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.32 (s, 1 H), 4.05 (d, J= 6.0 Hz, 2 H), 1.36 (s, 9 H).

Step C: 1-(4-Chloro-2-furyl)methanamine trifluoroacetate

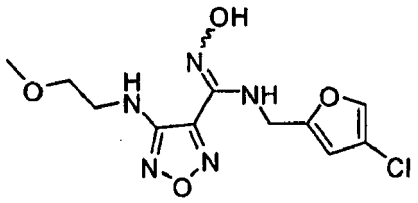
[0367]



[0368] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure **of Example 20, step B,** using *tert*-butyl [(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]carbamate as the starting material in quantitative yield. LCMS calculated for C_5H_4ClO $(M-NH_2)^+$: m/z = 115.0. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.29 (br s, 3 H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 6.69 (s, 1 H), 4.07 (s, 2 H).

Step D: N-[(4-Chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-N'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

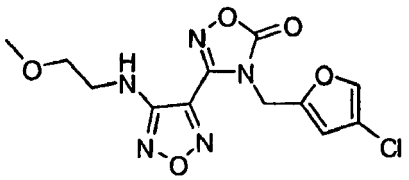
[0369]



[0370] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 20, step C,** using *N*-hydroxy-4-(2-methoxyethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carbimidoyl chloride and 1-(4-chloro-2-furyl)methanamine trifluoroacetate as the starting material in quantitative yield. LCMS calculated for $C_{11}H_{15}ClN_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 316.0.

Step E: 4-[(4-Chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

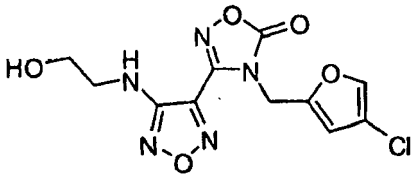
[0371]



[0372] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 20, step D,** using *N*-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide as the starting material in 51% yield. LCMS calculated for $C_{12}H_{13}ClN_5O_5$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 342.0.

Step F: 4-[(4-Chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

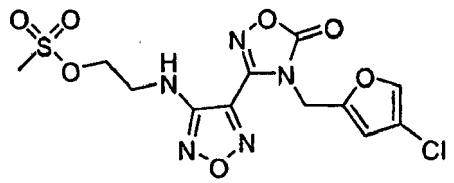
[0373]



[0374] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 20, step E,** using 4-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in quantitative yield. LCMS calculated for $C_{11}H_{10}ClN_5NaO_5$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 349.9.

Step G: 2-[(4-{4-[(4-Chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]ethyl methanesulfonate

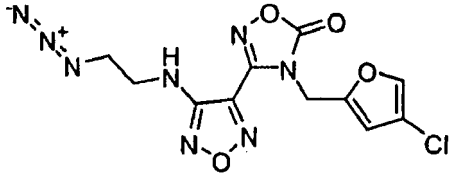
[0375]



[0376] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 20, step F,** using 4-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 69% yield. LCMS calculated for $C_{12}H_{13}ClN_5O_7S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 405.8.

Step H: 3-{4-[(2-Azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

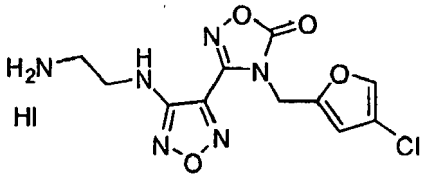
[0377]



[0378] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 20, step G,** using 2-[(4-{4-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)amino]ethyl methanesulfonate as the starting material in quantitative yield. LCMS calculated for $C_{11}H_9ClN_8NaO_4$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 374.9.

Step I: 3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one hydroiodide

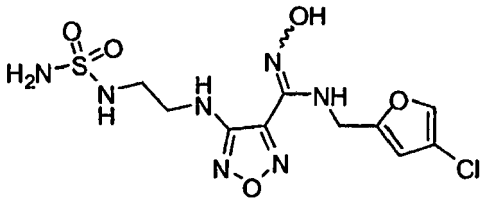
[0379]



[0380] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 20, step H,** using 3-{4-[(2-azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one as the starting material in 57% yield. LCMS calculated for $C_{11}H_{12}ClN_6O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z=326.9.

Step J: 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0381]

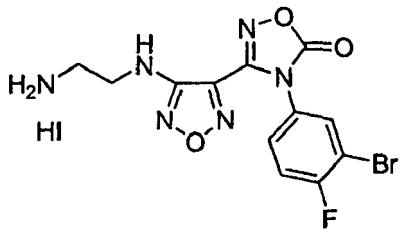


[0382] The desired compound was prepared according to the procedure of **Example 20, step I,** using 3-{4-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydroiodide as the starting material in 53% yield. LCMS calculated for $C_{10}H_{15}ClN_7O_5S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 379.9. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.88 (s, 1 H), 7.77 (s, 1 H), 6.83 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.68 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.56 (s, 2 H), 6.30 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.22 (s, 1 H), 4.55 (d, 2 H), 3.32 (q, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.06 (q, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2 H).

Example 22

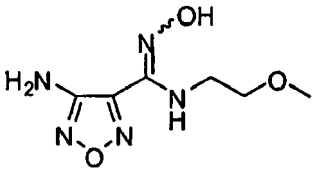
Alternate Preparation of the Intermediate 3-(4-(2-aminoethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one hydroiodide

[0383]



Step A: 4-Amino-*N'*-hydroxy-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

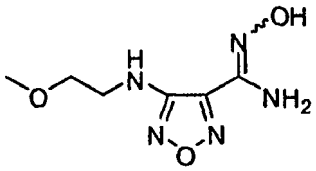
[0384]



[0385] 4-Amino-*N*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride (can be prepared according to **Example 1, steps A-B,** 200.0 g, 1.23 mol) was mixed with ethyl acetate (1.2 L). At 0-5 °C 2-methoxyethylamine [Aldrich, product # 143693] (119.0 mL, 1.35 mol) was added in one portion while stirring. The reaction temperature rose to 41 °C. The reaction was cooled to 0 - 5 °C. Triethylamine (258 mL, 1.84 mol) was added. After stirring 5 min, LCMS indicated reaction completion. The reaction solution was washed with water (500 mL) and brine (500 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated to give the desired product (294 g, 119%) as a crude dark oil. LCMS for $C_6H_{12}N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 202.3. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.65 (s, 1 H), 6.27 (s, 2 H), 6.10 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (m, 2 H), 3.35 (d, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2 H), 3.08 (s, 3 H).

Step B: *N'*-Hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

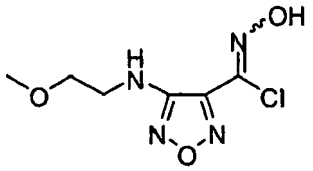
[0386]



[0387] 4-Amino-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (248.0 g, 1.23 mol) was mixed with water (1 L). Potassium hydroxide (210 g, 3.7 mol) was added. The reaction was refluxed at 100 °C overnight (15 hours). TLC with 50% ethyl acetate (containing 1% ammonium hydroxide) in hexane indicated reaction completed (product Rf = 0.6, starting material Rf= 0.5). LCMS also indicated reaction completion. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 1 L). The combined ethyl acetate solution was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (201 g, 81%) as a crude off-white solid. LCMS for $C_6H_{12}N_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 202.3 ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.54 (s, 1 H), 6.22 (s, 2 H), 6.15 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.45 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.35 (m, 2 H), 3.22 (s, 3 H).

Step C: N-Hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride

[0388]



[0389] At room temperature *N*'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (50.0 g, 0.226 mol) was dissolved in 6.0 M hydrochloric acid aqueous solution (250 mL, 1.5 mol). Sodium chloride (39.5 g, 0.676 mol) was added followed by water (250 mL) and ethyl acetate (250 mL). At 3-5 °C a previously prepared aqueous solution (100 mL) of sodium nitrite (15.0 g, 0.217 mol) was added slowly over 1 hr. The reaction was stirred at 3 - 8 °C for 2 hours and then room temperature over the weekend. LCMS indicated reaction completed. The reaction solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL). The combined ethyl acetate solution was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (49.9 g, 126%) as a crude white solid. LCMS for $C_6H_{10}ClN_4O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 221.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 13.43 (s, 1 H), 5.85 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.37(dd, *J* = 10.8, 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.25 (s, 3 H).

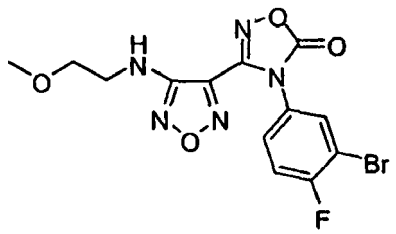
Step D: *N*-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0390] >

[0391] *N*-Hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidoyl chloride (46.0 g, 0.208 mol) was mixed with water (300 mL). The mixture was heated to 60 °C. 3-Bromo-4-fluoroaniline [Oakwood products, product # 013091] (43.6 g, 0.229 mol) was added and stirred for 10 min. A warm sodium bicarbonate (26.3 g, 0.313 mol) solution (300 mL water) was added over 15 min. The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 20 min. LCMS indicated reaction completion. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 300 mL). The combined ethyl acetate solution was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (76.7 g, 98%) as a crude brown solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{14}BrFN_5O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 374.0, 376.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.55 (s, 1 H), 8.85 (s, 1 H), 7.16 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.08 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (m, 1 H), 6.14 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.48 (t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.35 (dd, *J* = 10.8, 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.22 (s, 3 H).

Step E: 4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

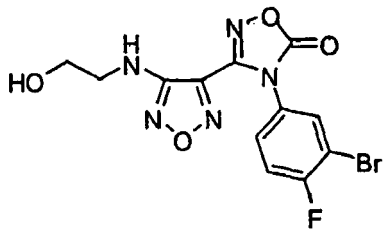
[0392]



[0393] A mixture of *N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide (76.5 g, 0.204 mol), 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (49.7 g, 0.307 mol), and ethyl acetate (720 mL) was heated to 60 °C and stirred for 20 min. LCMS indicated reaction completed. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, washed with 1 N HCl (2 x 750 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated to give the desired product (80.4 g, 98%) as a crude brown solid. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{12}BrFN_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 400.0, 402.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 7.94 (t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.42 (m, 1 H), 6.42 (t, *J*= 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.46 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2 H), 3.36 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2 H), 3.26 (s, 3 H).

Step F: 4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

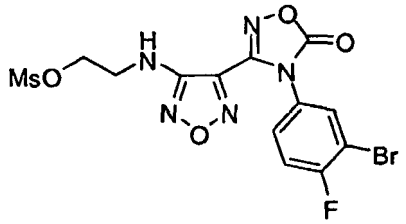
[0394]



[0395] 4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (78.4 g, 0.196 mol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (600 mL). At -67 °C boron tribromide (37 mL, 0.392 mol) was added over 15 min. The reaction was warmed up to -10 °C in 30 min. LCMS indicated reaction completed. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. At 0 - 5 °C the reaction was slowly quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (1.5 L) over 30 min. The reaction temperature rose to 25 °C. The reaction was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 500 mL, first extraction organic layer is on the bottom and second extraction organic lager is on the top). The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give the desired product (75 g, 99%) as a crude brown solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{10}BrFN_5O_4$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 386.0, 388.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.70 (m, 1 H), 7.68 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.33 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.85 (t, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.56 (dd, *J* = 10.6,5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.29 (dd, *J* = 11.5, 5.9 Hz, 2 H).

Step G: 2-({4-[4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl methanesulfonate

[0396]

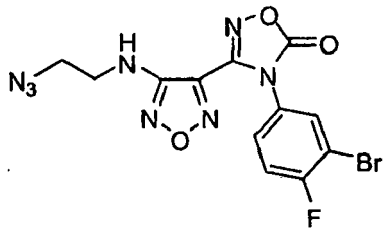


[0397] 4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-(2-hydroxyethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one (72.2 g, 0.188 mol) was mixed with ethyl acetate (600 mL). Methanesulfonyl chloride (19.2 mL, 0.248 mol) was added followed by triethylamine (34.9 mL, 0.250 mol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 5 min. When LCMS indicated

completion of reaction (M+H = 442), 500 mL of water was added into reaction. The reaction was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 500 mL). The combined ethyl acetate solution was washed with brine (500 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to give 85.1 g crude brown solid. ^{1}H NMR verified the structure. Crude yield was 97 %. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{11}BrFN_5O_6SNa$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 485.9, 487.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2,5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1 H), 7.58 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 4.36 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.58 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.18 (s, 3 H).

StepH: 3-{4-[(2-Azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one

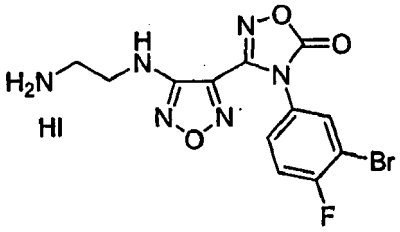
[0398]



[0399] 2-(4-(4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-ylamino)ethyl methanesulfonate (50.0 g, 0.108 mol) was dissolved in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (83 mL). Sodium azide (10.5 g, 0.162 mol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 65 °C for 5-6 hours. LCMS indicated reaction completed (M+Na = 435). The reaction was quenched with water (250 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 250 mL). The combined ethyl acetate solution was washed with water (250 mL, layer separation was slow, 100 mL of brine was added to improve the separation), dried over sodium sulfate, and concentrated to give 49.7 g crude brown solid. Crude yield is 112 %. LCMS for $C_{12}H_8BrFN_8O_3Na$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 433.0, 435.0. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1 H), 7.58 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (t, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.54 (t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.45 (dd, *J* = 11.1, 5.2 Hz, 2 H).

Step I: 3-(4-(2-aminoethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one hydroiodide

[0400]

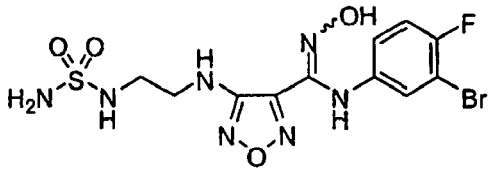


[0401] 3-(4-(2-azidoethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one (80.0 g, 0.194 mol) was mixed with methanol (800 mL). Sodium iodide (175.0 g, 1.17 mol) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 10 min. Chlorotrimethylsilane (148 mL, 1.17 mol) was dissolved in methanol (100 mL) and added to the reaction over 30 min. The reaction temperature rose 42 °C. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. LCMS indicated reaction completed (M+H = 386). The reaction was quenched with sodium thiosulfate (190.0 g, 1.20 mol) in water (900 mL). A large amount of solid precipitated. The product was collected by filtration (filtration speed was slow), rinsed with water (200 mL), and dried on vacuum overnight. The filter cake was slurried in ethyl acetate (500 mL) for 30 min. The product was filtered (filtration speed is slow) and dried under vacuum over weekend to give 95 g of an off-white solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_{11}BrFN_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 384.9, 386.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.12 (m, 4 H), 7.76 (m, 1H), 7.58 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.78 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 11.8, 6.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.02 (m, 2 H).

Example 23

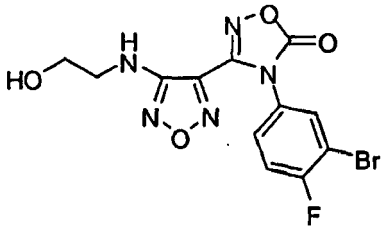
Alternate preparation of 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

[0402]



Step A: 4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-(2-hydroxyethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

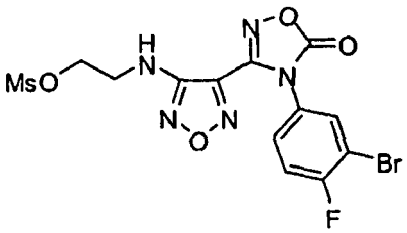
[0403]



[0404] To a solution of 4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-(2-methoxyethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one (can be prepared according to **Example 1, steps A-G**; 1232 g, 3.08 mol) in dichloromethane (12 L) stirring in a 22 L flask at 0 °C was added boron tribromide (354 mL, 3.67 mL) dropwise at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed 10 °C. After stirring on ice for 1 h, a solution of saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 L) was carefully added at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed 20 °C (addition time 10 min). The resulting mixture was transferred to a 50 L separatory funnel, diluted with water (10 L), and the pH of the aqueous layer adjusted from 1 to 8 using solid sodium bicarbonate. The layers were separated, and the organic layer was washed with water (10 L), and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford a tan solid (24 mol processed in multiple runs, 9.54 kg, quant. yield). The material was slurried in 4 volumes of 7:1 heptane:ethyl acetate (4 x 22 L flasks), filtered, and dried to furnish the title compound as a tan solid (8679 g, 94%). The product was a mixture of the hydroxy- and the corresponding bromo-species.

Step B: 2-(4-(4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-ylamino)ethyl methanesulfonate

[0405]

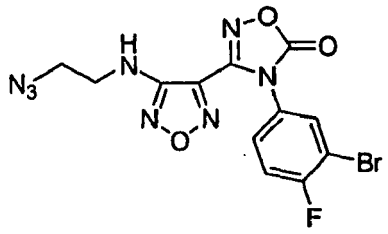


[0406] To a solution of 4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-{4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (1.5 kg, 3.9 mol, containing also some of the corresponding bromo-compound) in ethyl acetate (12 L) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (185 mL, 2.4 mol) dropwise over 1 h at room temperature. Triethylamine (325 mL, 2.3 mol) was added dropwise over 45 min, during which time the reaction temperature increased to 35 °C. After 2 h, the reaction mixture was washed with water (5 L), brine (1 L), dried over sodium sulfate, combined with 3 more reactions of the same size, and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford the desired product (7600 g, quantitative yield, containing

also some of the corresponding bromo-compound, Caution: irritating dust!) as a tan solid. LCMS for $C_{13}H_{11}BrFN_5O_6SNa$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 485.9, 487.9. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1H), 7.58 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 4.36 (t, 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.58 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.18 (s, 3 H).

Step C: 3-(4-(2-azidoethylamino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl)-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one

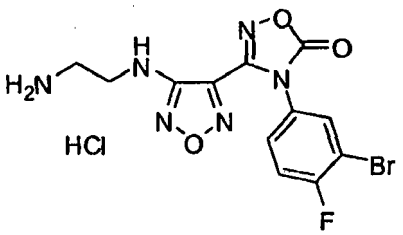
[0407]



[0408] To a solution of 2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl methanesulfonate (2.13 kg, 4.6 mol, containing also some of the corresponding bromo-compound) in dimethylformamide (4 L) stirring in a 22 L flask was added sodium azide (380 g, 5.84 mol). The reaction was heated at 50 °C for 6 h, poured into ice/water (8 L), and extracted with 1:1 ethyl acetate:heptane (20 L). The organic layer was washed with water (5 L) and brine (5 L), and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford the desired product (1464 g, 77%) as a tan solid. LCMS for $C_{12}H_8BrFN_8O_3Na$ $(M+Na)^+$: m/z = 433.0,435.0. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 8.08(dd, *J* = 6.2,2.5Hz, 1H), 7.72(m, 1H), 7.58(t, *J* = 8.7Hz, 1H), 6.75(t, *J* = 5.7Hz, 1H), 3.54(t, *J* = 5.3Hz, 2H), 3.45(dd, *J* = 11.1, 5.2Hz, 2H).

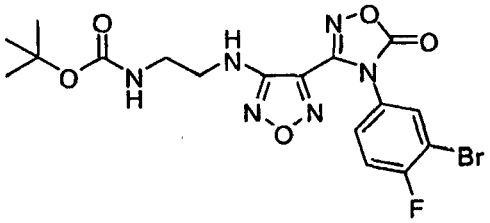
Step D: 3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4H)-one hydrochloride

[0409]



Step D, Part 1: tert-Butyl 2-(4-(4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-ylamino)ethylcarbamate

[0410]



[0411] Sodium iodide (1080 g, 7.2 mol) was added to 3-{4-[(2-azidoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one (500 g, 1.22 mol) in methanol (6 L). The mixture was allowed to stir for 30 min during which time a mild exotherm was observed. Chlorotrimethylsilane (930 mL, 7.33 mol) was added as a solution in methanol (1 L) dropwise at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed 35 °C, and the reaction was allowed to stir for

3.5 h at ambient temperature. The reaction was neutralized with 33 wt% solution of sodium thiosulfate pentahydrate in water (~1.5 L), diluted with water (4 L), and the pH adjusted to 9 carefully with solid potassium carbonate (250 g - added in small portions: watch foaming). Di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (318 g, 1.45 mol) was added and the reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature. Additional potassium carbonate (200 g) was added in 50 g portions over 4 h to ensure that the pH was still at or above 9. After stirring at room temperature overnight, the solid was filtered, triturated with water (2 L), and then MTBE (1.5 L). A total of 11 runs were performed (5.5 kg, 13.38 mol). The combined solids were triturated with 1:1 THF:dichloromethane (24 L, 4 runs in a 20 L rotary evaporator flask, 50 °C, 1 h), filtered, and washed with dichloromethane (3 L each run) to afford an off-white solid. The crude material was dissolved at 55 °C tetrahydrofuran (5 mL/g), treated with decolorizing carbon (2 wt%) and silica gel (2 wt%), and filtered hot through celite to afford the product as an off-white solid (5122 g). The combined MTBE, THF, and dichloromethane filtrates were concentrated *in vacuo* and chromatographed (2 kg silica gel, heptane with a 0-100% ethyl acetate gradient, 30 L) to afford more product (262 g). The combined solids of tert-butyl 2-(4-(4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-ylamino)ethylcarbamate were dried to a constant weight in a convection oven (5385 g, 83%).

Step D, Part 2: 3-{4-[(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydrochloride

Method A:

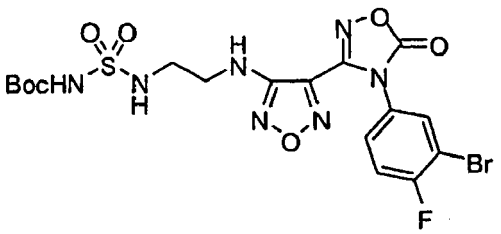
[0412] In a 22 L flask was charged hydrogen chloride (4 N solution in 1,4-dioxane, 4 L, 16 mol). *tert*-Butyl [2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]carbamate (2315 g, 4.77 mol) was added as a solid in portions over 10 min. The slurry was stirred at room temperature and gradually became a thick paste that could not be stirred. After sitting overnight at room temperature, the paste was slurried in ethyl acetate (10 L), filtered, re-slurried in ethyl acetate (5 L), filtered, and dried to a constant weight to afford the desired product as a white solid (combined with other runs, 5 kg starting material charged, 4113 g, 95%). LCMS for $C_{12}H_{11}BrFN_6O_3$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 384.9, 386.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.12 (m, 4 H), 7.76 (m, 1 H), 7.58 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.78 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 11.8, 6.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.02 (m, 2 H).

Method B:

[0413] *tert*-Butyl [2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]carbamate (5000g) was added to a mixture of isopropanol (20 L) and 4 N HCl in 1,4-dioxane (10 L) at room temperature. The batch was heated to 40-45 °C and held for 1 h. Ethyl acetate was added to the batch at 40-45 °C and held for 2.5 h. Upon reaction completion, as indicated by HPLC, heptane (10 L) was added to the batch. The batch was cooled to 25 °C. The product was isolated by filtration and the wet cake was washed with ethyl acetate (3 x 5.0 L). The product was dried in a vacuum, oven at 20 °C to give 4344 g (93.4% yield) of the title compound. LC-MS, ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR, and HPLC data of this lot were identical to those of the product prepared by Method A.

Step E: *tert*-Butyl ({[2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]amino}sulfonyl)carbamate

[0414]



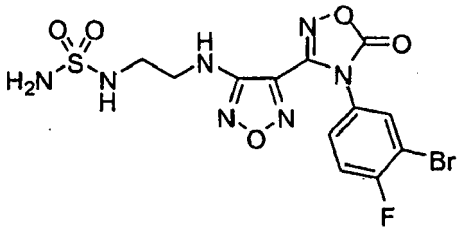
[0415] A 5 L round bottom flask was charged with chlorosulfonyl isocyanate [Aldrich, product # 142662] (149 mL, 1.72 mol) and dichloromethane (1.5 L) and cooled using an ice bath to 2 °C. *tert*-Butanol (162 mL, 1.73 mol) in dichloromethane (200 mL) was added dropwise at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed 10 °C. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 30-60 min to provide *tert*-butyl [chlorosulfonyl]carbamate.

[0416] A 22 L flask was charged with 3-{4-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}-4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5(4*H*)-one hydrochloride (661 g, 1.57 mol) and 8.5 L dichloromethane. After cooling to -15 °C with an

ice/salt bath, the solution of *tert*-butyl [chlorosulfonyl]carbamate (prepared as above) was added at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed -10 °C (addition time 7 min). After stirring for 10 min, triethylamine (1085 mL, 7.78 mol) was added at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed -5 °C (addition time 10 min). The cold bath was removed, the reaction was allowed to warm to 10 °C, split into two portions, and neutralized with 10% cone HCl (4.5 L each portion). Each portion was transferred to a 50 L separatory funnel and diluted with ethyl acetate to completely dissolve the white solid (~25 L). The layers were separated, and the organic layer was washed with water (5 L), brine (5 L), and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford an off-white solid. The solid was triturated with MTBE (2 x 1.5 L) and dried to a constant weight to afford a white solid. A total of 4113 g starting material was processed in this manner (5409 g, 98%). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 10.90 (s, 1 H), 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1 H), 7.59 (t, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.58 (t, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (dd, *J* = 12.7, 6.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.10 (dd, *J* =12.1, 5.9 Hz, 2 H), 1.41 (s, 9 H).

Step F: *N*-[2-({4-[4-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]sulfamide

[0417]



Method A: using trifluoroacetic acid

[0418] To a 22 L flask containing 98:2 trifluoroacetic acid:water (8.9 L) was added *tert*-butyl ({[2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]amino}sulfonyl)carbamate (1931 g, 3.42 mol) in portions over 10 minutes. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h, the solvents removed *in vacuo,* and chased with dichloromethane (2 L). The resulting solid was treated a second time with fresh 98:2 trifluoroacetic acid:water (8.9 L), heated for 1 h at 40-50 °C, the solvents removed *in vacuo,* and chased with dichloromethane (3 x 2 L). The resulting white solid was dried in a vacuum drying oven at 50 °C overnight. A total of 5409 g was processed in this manner (4990 g, quant. yield). LCMS for $C_{12}H_{12}BrFN_7O_5S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 463.9, 465.9. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 8.08 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 (m, 1 H), 7.59 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.67 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (dd, *J* = 12.7, 6.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.11 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 6.3 Hz).

Method B: using hydrochloric acid

[0419] To solution of *tert*-butyl ({[2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]amino}sulfonyl)carbamate (4500 g) in isopropanol (9 L) was added 4 N HCl in dioxane (8.0 L). The reaction mixture was heated to 40-45 °C and was held at this temperature for about 5 h. Upon completion of reaction (as indicated by HPLC analysis), heptane (72 L) was added to the reaction mixture. The resultant mixture was heated to 68 °C and held at this temperature for 1 h. The batch was allowed to cool to about 23 °C. The solid product was collected by filtration. The wet cake was washed with a mixture of heptane (16 L) and isopropanol (1.2 L) and dried under suction on a filter funnel. The crude product was dissolved in ethyl acetate (10.8 L) at about 43 °C. Heptane (32.4 L) was added to the ethyl acetate solution over 15 min. The batch was heated to 70 °C and held at this temperature for 1 h. The batch was cooled to 21 °C and solid product was collected by filtration. The wet cake was washed with heptane (14.4 L) and dried under suction on the filter funnel. Yield of product was 3034g. LC-MS, ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR, and HPLC data of this lot were identical to those of the product prepared by Method A.

Step G: *(Z)*-4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N'*-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide

Method A:

[0420] To a crude mixture of *N*-[2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]sulfamide (2.4 mol) containing residual amounts of trifluoroacetic acid stirring in a 22 L flask was

added THF (5 L). The resulting solution was cooled to 0 °C using an ice bath and 2 N NaOH (4 L) was added at a rate so that the temperature did not exceed 10 °C. After stirring at ambient temperature for 3 h (LCMS indicated no starting material remained), the pH was adjusted to 3-4 with concentrated HCl (~500 mL). The THF was removed *in vacuo,* and the resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (15 L). The organic layer was washed with water (5 L), brine (5 L), and the solvents removed *in vacuo* to afford a solid. The solid was triturated with MTBE (2 x 2 L), combined with three other reactions of the same size, and dried overnight in a convection oven to afford a white solid (3535 g). The solid was recrystallized (3 x 22 L flasks, 2:1 deionized ultra-filtered water:ethanol, 14.1 L each flask) and dried in a 50 °C convection oven to a constant weight to furnish the title compound as an off-white solid (3290 g, 78%). LCMS for $C_{11}H_{14}BrFN_7O_4S$ $(M+H)^+$: m/z = 437.9, 439.9. ^{1}NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ 11.51 (s, 1 H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 7.17 (t, *J*= 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.11 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.76 (m, 1 H), 6.71 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.59 (s, 2 H), 6.23 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.35 (dd, *J* = 10.9, 7.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.10 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 6.2 Hz, 2 H). X-ray crystallographic analysis determined that the title compound adopts a *Z*-configuration (*Z*-isomer) with respect to the carbon-nitrogen double bond (C=N) of oxime functionality.

Method B:

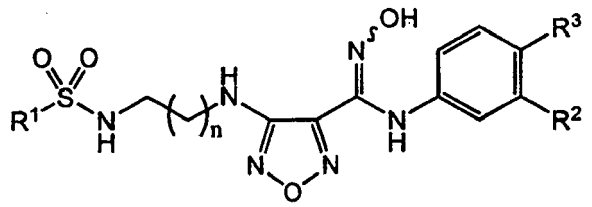
[0421] *N*-[2-({4-[4-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-yl}amino)ethyl]sulfamide (1500 g) was added to THF (6.0 L) and the batch was cooled to 2 °C. Trifluoroacetic acid (0.006 L) was added to the batch at 2 °C followed by addition of aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (384 g of solid NaOH in 4.8 L of water) at 0-2 °C. The batch was warmed up to about 16 °C and held for 5 h. Upon completion of reaction, as indicated by HPLC, concentrated hydrochloric acid (0.7 L) was added to adjust the pH of the batch to 3-4. About 4 L of solvent was removed from the batch by distillation under reduced pressure. The batch was added to ethyl acetate (18.0 L) and the biphasic mixture was stirred for 15 min. The organic layer was washed with water (6.0 L) and brine (6.0 L) sequentially. The organic solution was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Magnesium sulfate was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. To the resultant solid, MTBE (3.0 L) was added and the slurry was stirred for 15 min. The solid product was isolated by filtration. The filter cake was washed with MTBE (1.2 L) and heptane (1.2 L) sequentially. The solid was dried on the filter funnel under suction to give 1416 g (87.9%) of the product. The product (2440g, obtained in two batches) was further purified by re-slurrying in MTBE (9.6 L) at 17 °C for 2 h. The batch was cooled to 6 °C for 30 min. The solid product was collected by filtration and the wet cake was washed with MTBE (3.6 L) and heptane (1.2 L) sequentially. The product was dried in a vaccum oven at 20 °C to give 1962 g of the title compound in 81.7% yield. LC-MS, ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR, and HPLC data of this lot were identical to those of the product prepared by Method A.

Example 24

Compound Data

[0422] Select physical and biological activity data for the compounds of Example 1-19 are summarized in Table 2 below. IC_{50} data are from the assay provided in Example A.

Table 2



Ex. No.	R_1	R_2	R_3	n	IDO IC_{50} (nM)	MS [M+H]
1	NH_2	Br	F	1	<200	437.9, 439.9
2	Me	Br	F	1	<200	437.0, 439.0
3	NH_2	Br	F	2	<100	451.8, 453.9
4	Me	Br	F	2	<100	451.0, 453.0
5	NH_2	Cl	F	1	<200	394.0

(continued)

Ex. No.	R_1	R_2	R_3	n	IDO IC_{50} (nM)	MS [M+H]
6	Me	Cl	F	1	<200	393.0
7	NH_2	Cl	F	2	<200	408.1
8	Me	Cl	F	2	<200	407.1
9	NH_2	CF_3	F	1	<100	428.0
10	Me	CF_3	F	1	<100	427.0
11	NH_2	CF_3	F	2	<100	442.0
12	Me	CF_3	F	2	<100	441.1
13	NH_2	CF_3	H	1	<500	410.0
14	Me	CF_3	H	1	<200	409.1
15	NH_2	CF_3	H	2	<200	424.0
16	Me	CF_3	H	2	<200	423.1
17	Me	CH_3	F	1	<500	373.1
18	NH_2	CN	F	1	<750	385.0
19	Me	CN	F	1	<500	406.0*
*[M + Na]						

Example 25

Compound Data

[0423] IDO IC_{50} data (see Example A) for the compounds of Examples 20 and 21 is provided below in Table 3.

Table 3

Ex. No.	IDO IC_{50} (nM)
20	<500
21	<750

Example 26

NMR Data

[0424] ^{1}H NMR data (Varian Inova 500 spectrometer, a Mercury 400 spectrometer, or a Varian (or Mercury) 300 spectrometer) for the compounds of Examples 1-21 is provided below in Table 4.

Table 4

Ex. No.	Solvent	MHz	^{1}H NMR Spectra
1	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.5 (s, 1 H), 8.89 (s, 1 H), 7.17 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.76 - 6.72 (m, 1 H), 6.56 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.51 (s, 2 H), 6.17 (dd, *J* = 5.9, 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.94 - 2.88 (m, 2 H), 1.78 - 1.71 (m, 2 H)
2	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.49 (s, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 6.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.26 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 3.33 (m, 2H), 3.13 (q, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H)
3	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.5 (s, 1 H), 8.89 (s, 1 H), 7.17 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.09 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.76 - 6.72 (m, 1 H), 6.56 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.51 (s, 2 H), 6.17 (dd, *J* = 5.9, 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.94 - 2.88 (m, 2 H), 1.78 - 1.71 (m, 2 H)

(continued)

Ex. No.	Solvent	MHz	^{1}H NMR Spectra
4	CD_3OD	400	δ 7.12 (dd, *J* = 5.9, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.83 (m, 1 H), 3.39 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.14 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 1.87 (m,2H)
5	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 7.96 (dd, *J* = 6.8, 2.1 Hz, 0.05 H), 7.32 - 7.29 (m, 0.1 H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 9.1 Hz, 0.95 H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 2.7 Hz, 0.95 H), 6.71 - 6.66 (m, 0.95 H), 6.33 (br s, 1 H), 3.35 - 3.27 (m, 2 H), 3.10 - 3.06 (m, 2 H)
6	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.50 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.96 (dd, J = 6.7, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (m, 1 H), 6.26 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.13 (q, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H)
7	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 8.90 (s, 1 H), 7.20 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 9.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.96 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.72 - 6.69 (m, 1 H), 6.55 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.51 (s, 2 H), 6.16 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.28 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.93 - 2.87 (m, 2 H), 1.76 -1.72 (m, 2 H)
8	CD_3OD	300	δ 7.06 (t, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 6.80 (m, 1H), 3.73 (m, 2H), 3.28 (m, 2H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 1.28 (m, 2H)
9	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.60 (s, 1 H), 9.06 (s, 1 H), 7.30 (t, J = 10.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.14 (dd, J = 6.1, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 6.71 (t, J = 5.3 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (s, 2H), 6.23 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.36 (q, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 3.08 (m, 2H)
10	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.60 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 7.30 (t, J = 10.1 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dd, J = 6.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 6.27 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.13 (q, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H)
11	DMSO-d_6	300	δ 11.6 (s, 1 H), 9.08 (s, 1 H), 7.31 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.13 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.05 - 6.99 (m, 1 H), 6.58 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.52 (s, 2 H), 6.17 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.28 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.94 - 2.87 (m, 2 H), 1.79 - 1.72 (m, 2 H)
12	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.6 (s, 1 H), 9.07 (s, 1 H), 7.30 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 9.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.13 (dd, *J* = 6.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.05 - 7.02 (m, 2 H), 6.19 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 - 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.99 - 2.94 (m, 2 H), 2.87 (s, 3 H), 1.76 - 1.72 (m, 2 H)
13	CD_3OD	400	δ 7.36 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 7.03 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 3.29 (m, 2H)
14	DMSO-d_6	500	δ 11.63 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s, 1H), 7.39 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.99 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.28 (t, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.36 (q, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.17 (q, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.91 (s, 3H)
15	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.6 (s, 1 H), 9.12 (s, 1 H), 7.37 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.21 - 7.18 (m, 1 H), 7.07 (s, 1 H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.52 (br s, 3 H), 6.17 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.28 - 3.22 (m, 2 H), 2.93 - 2.89 (m, 2 H), 1.77 - 1.73 (m, 2 H)
16	DMSO-d_6	400	δ11.6 (s, 1 H), 9.11 (s,1 H), 7.37 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.07 - 7.01 (m, 2 H), 6.96 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.20 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 - 3.22 (m, 2 H), 2.99 - 2.94 (m, 2 H), 2.87 (s, 3 H), 1.78 - 1.71 (m, 2 H)
17	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.25 (s, 1H), 8.61 (s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.91 (m, 1H), 6.72 (m, 1H), 6.58 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.11 (m, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H).
18	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.65 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s, 1H), 7.34 (t, J = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dd, J = 5.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 6.70 (t, J = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 2H), 6.20 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 3.34 (m, 2H), 3.09 (m, 2H)
19	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 11.65 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s, 1H), 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 3H), 6.56 (m, 1H), 6.23 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H).
20	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 10.87 (s, 1 H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 6.83 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.56 (s, 2 H), 6.30 (t, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (s, 1 H), 4.56 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.32 (q, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.07 (q, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2 H)

(continued)

Ex. No.	Solvent	MHz	^{1}H NMR Spectra
21	DMSO-d_6	400	δ 10.88 (s, 1 H), 7.77 (s, 1 H), 6.83 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.68 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.56 (s, 2 H), 6.30 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.22 (s, 1 H), 4.55 (d, 2 H), 3.32 (q, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.06 (q, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2 H)

Example A: Human indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenasae (IDO) enzyme assay

[0425] Human indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenasae (IDO) with an N-terminal His tag was expressed in *E.coli* and purified to homogeneity. IDO catalyzes the oxidative cleavage of the pyrrole ring of the indole nucleus of tryptophan to yield *N*'-formylkynurenine. The assays were performed at room temperature as described in the literature using 95 nM IDO and 2 mM D-Trp in the presence of 20 mM ascorbate, 5 μM methylene blue and 0.2 mg/mL catalase in 50 mM potassium phosphate buffer (pH 6.5). The initial reaction rates were recorded by continuously following the absorbance increase at 321 nm due to the formation of *N*'-formylkynurenine (See: Sono, M., *et al.,* 1980, *J. Biol. Chem.* 255, 1339-1345).

Example B: Determination of inhibitor activity in HeLa cell-based indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO)/Kynurenine assay

[0426] HeLa cells (#CCL-2) were obtained from the American Type Tissue Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, VA) and routinely maintained in mininium essential medium (eagle) with 2 mM L-glutamine and Earle's BSS adjusted to contain 1.5 g/L sodium bicarbonate, 0.1 mM non-essential amino acids, 1 mM sodium pyruvate and 10 % fetal bovine serum (all from Invitrogen). Cells were kept at 37 °C in a humidified incubator supplied with 5 % CO_2. The assay was performed as follows: HeLa cells were seeded in a 96 well culture plate at a density of 5 x 10^3 per well and grown overnight. On the next day, IFN-γ (50 ng/mL final concentration) and serial dilutions of compounds (in total volume of 200 μL culture medium) were added into cells. After 48 hours of incubation, 140 μL of the supernatant per well was transferred to a new 96 well plate. 10 μL of 6.1 N trichloroacetic acid (#T0699, Sigma) was mixed into each well and incubated at 50 °C for 30 min to hydrolyze *N*-formylkynurenine produced by indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase to kynurenine. The reaction mixture was then centrifuged for 10 min at 2500 rpm to remove sediments. 100 μL of the supernatant per well was transferred to another 96 well plate and mixed with 100 μl of 2% (w/v) *p*-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde (#15647-7, Sigma-Aldrich) in acetic acid. The yellow color derived from Kynurenine was measured at 480 nm using a SPECTRAmax 250 microplate reader (Molecular Devices). L-kynurenine (#K8625, Sigma) was used as standard. The standards (240, 120, 60, 30, 15, 7.5, 3.75, 1.87 μM) were prepared in 100 μL culture media and mixed with equal volume of 2 % (w/v) *p*-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde. The percent inhibition at individual concentrations was determined and the average values of duplicates were obtained. The data was analyzed by using nonlinear regression to generate IC_{50} values (Prism Graphpad). See: Takikawa O, et al., 1988, J. Biol. Chem., 263(4): 2041-8.

Example C: Determination of effect of IDO inhibitors on T cell proliferation that is suppressed by IDO-expressing dendritic cells

[0427] Monocytes were collected from human peripheral mononuclear cells by leukophoresis. Monocytes were then seeded at a density of 1 x 10^6 cells/well in a 96 well plate, using RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 10 % fetal bovine serum and 2 mM L-glutamine (all from Invitrogen). Adherent cells were retained on the plate after overnight culture at 37 °C. Adherentmonocytes were then stimulated for 5-7 days with 100 ng/ml GM-CSF (# 300-03, PeproTech) and 250 ng/ml IL-4 (#200-04, PeproTech), followed by activation with 5 μg/mL LPS from *Salmonella typhimurium* (#437650, Sigma) and 50 ng/mL IFN-γ (# 285-IF, R&D Systems) for additional 2 days to induce dendritic cell maturation.

[0428] After dendritic cell activation, the medium was replaced with completed RPMI 1640 supplemented with 100-200 U/mL IL-2 (#CYT-209, ProSpec-Tany TechnoGene) and 100 ng/mL anti-CD3 antibody (#555336, PharMingen), T cells (2-3 x 10^5 cells/well), and serial dilutions of IDO compounds. After incubation for 2 more days, T cell proliferation was measured by BrdU incorporation assay, using a colorimetric Cell Proliferation ELISA kit per manufacturer's instruction (#1647229, Roche Molecular Biochemicals). Cells were continuously cultured for 16-18 hrs in presence of 10 μM BrdU labeling solution. Then, the labeling medium was removed, and 200 μL FixDenat per well was added to the cells and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. The FixDenat solution was removed and 100 μL/well anti-BrdU-POD antibody conjugate working solution was added. The reaction was carried out for 90 minutes at room temperature. The antibody conjugate was then removed, and cells were rinsed three times with 200 μL/well washing solution. Finally, 100 μL/well of substrate solution was added and the results were obtained using a microplate reader (Spectra Max PLUS, Molecular Devices) during color development. Multiple readings at various time points were obtained to ensure the data

was within the linear range. The data was routinely obtained from replicated experiments, and appropriate controls were included. See: Terness P, et al. 2002, J. Exp. Med., 196(4): 447-57; and Hwu, P, et al. 2000, J. Immunol., 164(7): 3596-9.

Example D: *In vivo* testing of IDO inhibitors for antitumor activity

[0429] *In vivo* anti-tumor efficacy can be tested using modified tumor allograft/xenograft protocols. For instance, it has been described in the literature that IDO inhibition can syngerize with cytotoxic chemotherapy in immune-competent mice (Muller, A.J., et al. 2005, Nat. Med. 11:312-319). This synergy was shown to be dependent on T-cells by comparison of the synergistic effects of an investigational IDO inhibitor in murine tumor xenograft models (e.g. B16 and related variants, CT-26, LLC) grown in immune competent syngenic mice to that observed in syngenic mice treated with neutralizing anti-CD4 antibodies, or the same tumors grown in immune-compromised mice (e.g. nu/nu).

[0430] The concept of differential anti-tumor effects in immune-competent versus immune-compromised mice may also permit testing of investigational IDO inhibitors as single agents. For instance, LLC tumors grow well in their syngenic host strain, C57B1/6. However, if these mice are treated with the IDO inhibitor 1-MT (versus placebo) the formation of tumors is markedly delayed, implying that IDO inhibition was growth inhibitory (Friberg, M., et al. 2002, Int. J. Cancer 101:151-155). Following this logic, one can examine the efficacy of IDO inhibition in the LLC xenograft tumor model grown in C57B1/6 immune competent mice and compare that to the effects of IDO inhibitors on LLC tumor growth in nude or SCID mice (or C57B1/6 mice treated with antibodies that neutralize T-cell activity). As the effects of relieving the tumor-mediated immune suppressive activity of IDO will likely differ depending on the immunogenic potential of different tumor models, genetic modifications can be made to the tumor cells to increase their immunogenic potential. For instance, expression of GM-CSF in B16.F10 cells increases their immunogenic potential (Dranoff, G., et al. 1993, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA, 90:3539-3543). As such, in some tumor models (e.g. B16.F10) one can generate [poly]clones that express immune stimulatory proteins such as GM-CSF and test the growth inhibitory effects of IDO inhibitors against tumors established from these tumor cells in both immune-competent and -compromised mice.

[0431] A third avenue for assessing the efficacy of IDO inhibitors *in vivo* employs 'pre-immunization' murine tumor allograft/xenograft models. In these models, immune-competent mice are sensitized to a specific tumor antigen or antigens to mimic a therapeutic anti-tumor vaccination. This primes the mice for an anti-tumor response mediated by the immune system when mice are subsequently challenged with murine tumor cell lines (possessing similar tumor antigens to those used for immunization) in xenograft experiments. Expression of IDO has been shown to blunt the anti-tumor response and allow xenografts to grow more rapidly. Importantly, the growth of tumors in this model is inhibited by the IDO inhibitor 1-MT (Uyttenhove, C., et al. 2003, Nat. Med. 9:1269-1274). This model is particularly attractive as IDO activity is permissive for P815 tumor growth and specific inhibition of IDO should therefore growth inhibitory.

[0432] Lastly, therapeutic immunization may be used to evaluate the impact of IDO inhibitors in vivo. For example, it has been demonstrated using B16-BL6 cells that one can challenge Blk/6 mice with an intravenous injection of tumor cells followed by treatment with a well characterized immunogenic peptide (e.g. TRP-2) expressed by the tumor cells (Ji, et al., 2005, J. Immunol, 175: 1456-63). Importantly, immune system modifiers, such as anti-CTL-4 antibody, can improve responses to such therapeutic immunizations. The impact of IDO inhibitors may be evaluated in a similar manner - tumor peptide immunization with or without IDO inhibitor. Efficacy is assess by animal survival (time to morbidity) or by the measurement of tumor metastases to the lungs and/or other organs at defined timepoints.

[0433] In any/all of the above mentioned models, it may also be possible to directly and/or indirectly measure the number and/or activity of tumor reactive immune cells. Methods for measuring the number and/or activity of tumor reactive immune cells are well established and can be performed using techniques familiar to those schooled in the art (Current Protocols in Immunology, Vol. 4, Coligan, J. E., et al.; Immunotherapy of Cancer, Human Press, 2006, Disis, M.L. and references therein). Conceptually, a reduction in the immune suppressive effects of IDO may result in increased numbers or reactivity of tumor specific immune cells. Further, IDO inhibition may further increase the number or reactivity of tumor reactive immune cells when combined with other therapeutics, for example chemotherapeutics and/or immune modulators (e.g. anti-CTLA4 antibody).

[0434] All allograft/xenograft experiments can be performed using standard tumor techniques (reviewed by Corbett, et al., In Cancer Drug Discovery and Development: Anticancer Drug Development Guide: Preclinical Screening, Clinical Trials, and Approval, 2nd Ed. Teicher, B.A. and Andrews, P.A., Gumana Press Inc.: Totowa, NJ, 2004). The cloning and introduction of genes (e.g. IDO, GM-CSF) into tumor cell lines, can be performed using techniques familiar to those schooled in the art (reviewed in Sambrook, J. and Russel, D., Molecular Cloning: A laboratory Manual (3rd edition), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 2001).

Example E: *In vivo* testing of IDO inhibitors in human immunodeficiency virus-1 (HIV-1) encephalitis model

1. Cell isolation and viral infection

[0435] Monocytes and PBL can be obtained by countercurrent centrifugal elutriation of leukopheresis packs from HIV-1, 2 and hepatitis B seronegative donors. Monocytes are cultivated in suspension culture using Teflon flasks in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM, Sigma-Aldrich) supplemented with 10 % heat-inactivated pooled human serum, 1 % glutamine, 50 μg/mL gentamicin, 10 μg/mL ciprofloxacin (Sigma), and 1000 U/mL highly purified recombinant human macrophage colony stimulating factor. After seven days in culture, MDM are infected with HIV-1_{ADA} at multiplicity of infection of 0.01.

2. Hu-PBL-NOD/SCID HIVE mice

[0436] Four-wk old male NOD/C.B-17 SCID mice can be purchased (Jackson Laboratory). Animals are maintained in sterile microisolator cages under pathogen-free conditions. All animals are injected intraperitoneally with rat anti-CD122 (0.25 mg/mouse) three days before PBL transplantation and twice with rabbit asialo-GM1 antibodies (0.2 mg/mouse) (Wako) one day before and three days after PBL injection (20 x 10^6 cells/mouse). HIV-1_{ADA}-infected MDM (3×10^5 cells in 10 μL) are injected intracranially (i.e.) eight days following PBL reconstitution generating hu-PBL-NOD/SCID HIVE mice. Immediately following i.e. injection of HIV-1 infected MDM the hu-PBL-NOD/SCID HIVE mice are subcutaneously (s.c) implanted with control (vehicle) or compound pellets (14 or 28 day slow release, Innovative Research). Initial experiments are designed to confirm the induction of virus-specific CTL in the hu PBL-NOD/SCID HIVE animals treated with IDO compounds. This is confirmed by tetramer staining and neuropathologic analyses of MDM elimination from the brain tissue. Then, the experiment is designed to analyze human lymphocyte reconstitution, humoral immune responses, and neuropathological alterations. In these experiments, animals are bled on day 7 and sacrificed at 14 and 21 days after i.e. injection of human MDM. Blood collected in EDTA-containing tubes is used for flow cytometry and plasma is used for detection of HIV-1 p24 using ELISA (Beckman Coulter™). HIV-1-specific antibodies are detected by Western blot tests according to the manufacturer instructions (Cambridge Biotech HIV-1 Western blot kit, Calypte Biomedical). Similar amount of virus-specific antibodies are detected in control and compound-treated animals. A total of three independent experiments can be performed using three different human leukocyte donors.

3. FACScan of peripheral blood and spleen in hu PBL-NOD/SCID HIVE mice

[0437] Two-color FACS analysis can be performed on peripheral blood at wk 1-3 and splenocytes at wk 2 and 3 after i.e. injection of human MDM. Cells are incubated with fluorochrome-conjugated monoclonal Abs (mAbs) to human CD4, CD8, CD56, CD3, IFN-γ (eBioscience) for 30 min at 4 °C. To evaluate the cellular immune response, IFN-γ intracellular staining is performed in combination with anti-human CD8 and FITC-conjugated anti-mouse CD45 to exclude murine cells. To determine the Ag-specific CTL, allophycocyanin-conjugated tetramer staining for HIV-1^{gag} (p17 (aa77-85) SLYNTVATL, SL-9) and HIV-1^{pol} [(aa476-485) ILKEPVHGV, IL-9] is performed on phytohemaglutinin/interleukin-2 (PHA/IL-2)- stimulated splenocytes. Cells are stained following the recommendation of the NIH/National Institute of Allergy and Infections Disease, National Tetramer Core Facilities. Data were analyzed with a FACS Calibur™ using CellQuest software (Becton Dickinson Immunocytometry System).

4. Histopathology and image analyses

[0438] Brain tissue is collected at days 14 and 21 after i.e. injection of MDM, fixed in 4 % phosphate-buffered paraformaldehyde and embedded in paraffin or frozen at -80 °C for later use. Coronal sections from the embedded blocks are cut in order to identify the injection site. For each mouse, 30-100 (5-μm-thick) serial sections are cut from the human MDM injection site and 3-7 slides (10 sections apart) are analyzed. Brain sections are deparaffinized with xylene and hydrated in gradient alcohols. Immunohistochemical staining follows a basic indirect protocol, using antigen retrieval by heating to 95 °C in 0.01 mol/L citrate buffer for 30 min for antigen retrieval. To identify human cells in mouse brains, mAb to vimentin (1:50, clone 3B4, Dako Corporation), which identifies all human leukocytes is used. Human MDM and $CD8^+$ lymphocytes are detected with CD68 (1:50 dilution, clone KP 1) and CD8 (1:50 dilution, clone 144B) antibodies, respectively. Virus-infected cells are labeled with mAb to HIV-1 p24 (1:10, clone Kal-1, all from Dako). Reactive murine microglial cells are detected with Iba-1 antibody (1:500, Wako). Expression of human IDO (huIDO) is visualized with Abs obtained from the Department of Cell Pharmacology, Central Research Institute, Graduate School of Medicine, Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Japan. Primary antibodies are detected with the appropriate biotinylated secondary antibodies and visualized with avidin-biotin complexes (Vectastain Elite ABC kit, Vector Laboratories) and horseradish peroxidase (HRP) coupled dextran polymer (EnVision, Dako Corporation). Immunostained sections are counterstained

with Mayer's hematoxylin. Sections from which primary antibody is deleted or irrelevant IgG isotype is incorporated served as controls. Two independent observers in a blinded fashion count the numbers of $CD8^+$ lymphocytes, $CD68^+$ MDM and HIV-1 $p24^+$ cells in each section from each mouse. Light microscopic examination is performed with a Nikon Eclipse 800 microscope (Nikon Instruments Inc). Semi-quantitative analysis for Iba1 (percentage of area occupied by immunostaining) is carried out by computer-assisted image analysis (Image-Pro®Plus, Media Cybernetics) as previously described.

5. Statistical analysis

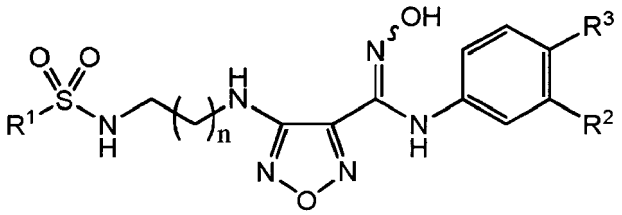
[0439] Data can be analyzed using Prism (Graph Pad) with Student t-test for comparisons and ANOVA. *P*-values < 0.05 were considered significant.

6. Reference

[0440] Poluektova LY, Munn DH, Persidsky Y, and Gendelman HE (2002). Generation of cytotoxic T cells against virus-infected human brain macrophages in a murine model of HTV-1 encephalitis. J. Immunol. 168(8):3941-9.

Claims

1. A compound of Formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R^1 is NH_2 or CH_3;
R^2 is Cl, Br, CF_3, CH_3, or CN;
R^3 is H or F; and
n is 1 or 2.

2. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein R^1 is NH_2.

3. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein, R^1 is CH_3.

4. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is Cl.

5. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is Br.

6. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is CF_3.

7. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is CH_3.

8. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is CN.

9. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^3 is H.

10. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^3 is F.

11. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 1.

12. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2.

13. A compound of claim 1 selected from:

4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino] ethyl} amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
4-({3-[(Ammosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N-(3-Bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl} amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N-(3-Chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}-amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N-[4-Fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}-amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N'-Hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N'-Hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-*N*-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
N-(4-Fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide; and
N-(3-Cyano-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

14. A compound of claim 1 which is 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15. A compound of claim 1 which is 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-(3-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide.

16. A solid form of the compound of claim 15 which is crystalline.

17. A solid form of the compound of claim 15 which contains less than 2% water.

18. A solid form of the compound of claim 15 having a melting point of 162 to 166 °C.

19. A solid form of the compound of claim 15 having a DSC thermogram as shown in Figure 2, +/- 3°C.

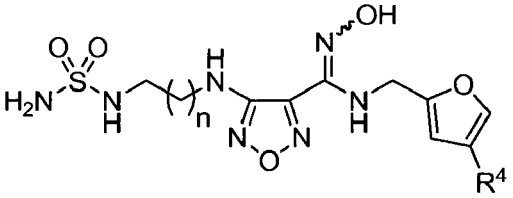
20. A solid form of the compound of claim 15 having at least one XRPD peak, in terms of 2-theta +/-0.2°, selected from 18.4°, 18.9°, 21.8°, 23.9°, 29.2°, and 38.7°.

21. A solid form of the compound of claim 15 having at least two XRPD peaks, in terms of 2-theta +/-0.2°, selected from 18.4°, 18.9°, 21.8°, 23.9°, 29.2°, and 38.7°.

22. A solid form of the compound of claim 15 having at least three XRPD peaks, in terms of 2-theta +/-0.2°, selected from 18.4°, 18.9°, 21.8°, 23.9°, 29.2°, and 38.7°.

23. A solid form of the compound of claim 15 having an XRPD pattern as shown in Figure 1, wherein peaks having a relative height/intensity of at least 4% of the maximum height/intensity are present and 2-theta values can vary +/-0.2°.

24. A compound of Formula F28:



F28

,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R^4 is F, Cl, Br, or I; and
n is 1 or 2.

25. A compound of claim 24, which is 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)methyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

26. A compound of claim 24, which is 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-*N*-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)methyl]-*N*'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

27. A composition comprising a compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

28. A method of inhibiting activity of indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase comprising contacting said indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase in vitro with a compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23.

29. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23, for use in inhibiting immunosuppression in a patient.

30. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23, for use in treating cancer, viral infection, depression, a neurodegenerative disorder, trauma, age-related cataracts, organ transplant rejection, or an autoimmune disease in a patient.

31. The compound, salt, or solid form for use according to claim 30, wherein said cancer is selected from colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, prostate cancer, lung cancer, brain cancer, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, testicular cancer, renal cancer, cancer of the head and neck, lymphoma, and leukemia.

32. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23, in the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting immunosuppression in a patient.

33. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a

solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating cancer, viral infection, depression, a neurodegenerative disorder, trauma, age-related cataracts, organ transplant rejection, or an autoimmune disease in a patient.

34. The use of claim 33, wherein said cancer is selected from colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, prostate cancer, lung cancer, brain cancer, ovarian cancer, cervical cancer, testicular cancer, renal cancer, cancer of the head and neck, lymphoma, and leukemia.

35. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23, for administration to said patient with an anti-viral agent, an anti-cancer vaccine, an anti-CTLA-4 antibody, a chemotherapeutic, an immunosuppressant, radiation, an anti-tumor vaccine, an anti-viral vaccine, cytokine therapy, or a tyrosine kinase inhibitor in a single dosage form or simultaneously or sequentially in separate dosage forms.

36. A compound, salt, or solid form for administration according to claim 35, wherein said cytokine therapy comprises IL-2.

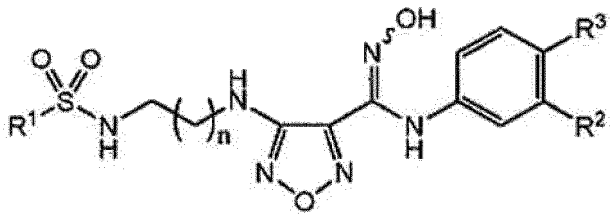
37. A compound, salt, or solid form for administration according to claim 35, wherein said chemotherapeutic is a cytotoxic agent.

38. A compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23, for use in treating melanoma in a patient.

39. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1 to 15 and 24 to 26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a solid form of any one of claims 16 to 23, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating melanoma in a patient.

Patentansprüche

1. Verbindung der Formel I:



I

oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei:

R^1 für NH_2 oder CH_3 steht;
R^2 für Cl, Br, CF_3, CH_3 oder CN steht;
R^3 für H oder F steht; und
n für 1 oder 2 steht.

2. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^1 für NH_2 steht.

3. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^1 für CH_3 steht.

4. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 3 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^2 für Cl steht.

5. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 3 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^2 für Br steht.

6. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 3 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^2 für

CF_3 steht.

7. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 3 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^2 für CH_3 steht.

8. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 3 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^2 für CN steht.

9. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 8 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^3 für H steht.

10. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 8 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei R^3 für F steht.

11. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 10 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei n für 1 steht.

12. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 10 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei n für 2 steht.

13. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, ausgewählt aus:

4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-brom-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N-(3-Brom-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N-(3-brom-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N-(3-Brom-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-chlor-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N-(3-Chlor-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N-(3-chlor-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N-(3-Chlor-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-[4-fluor-3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N-[4-Fluor-3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N-[4-fluor-3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N-[4-Fluor-3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl]-N'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N'-hydroxy-N-[3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N'-Hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-[3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
4-({3-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N'-hydroxy-N-[3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N'-Hydroxy-4-({3-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N-[3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl]-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
N-(4-Fluor-3-methylphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-cyano-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid; und

N-(3-Cyano-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid;
oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon.

14. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, bei der es sich um 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-brom-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid handelt, oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon.

15. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, bei der es sich um 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-(3-brom-4-fluorphenyl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid handelt.

16. Feste Form der Verbindung nach Anspruch 15, welche kristallin ist.

17. Feste Form der Verbindung nach Anspruch 15, welche weniger als 2% Wasser enthält.

18. Feste Form der Verbindung nach Anspruch 15 mit einem Schmelzpunkt von 162 bis 166°C.

19. Feste Form der Verbindung nach Anspruch 15 mit einem wie in Fig. 2 gezeigten DSC-Thermogramm, ±3°C.

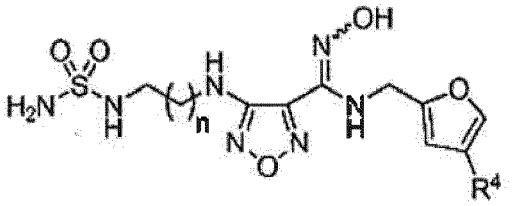
20. Feste Form der Verbindung nach Anspruch 15 mit mindestens einem CRPD-Peak, als 2-theta ± 0,2°, ausgewählt aus 18,4°, 18,9°, 21,8°, 23,9°, 29,2° und 38,7°.

21. Feste Form der Verbindung nach Anspruch 15 mit mindestens zwei CRPD-Peaks, als 2-theta ± 0,2°, ausgewählt aus 18,4°, 18,9°, 21,8°, 23,9°, 29,2° und 38,7°.

22. Feste Form der Verbindung nach Anspruch 15 mit mindestens drei CRPD-Peaks, als 2-theta ± 0,2°, ausgewählt aus 18,4°, 18,9°, 21,8°, 23,9°, 29,2° und 38,7°.

23. Feste Form der Verbindung nach Anspruch 15 mit einem wie in Fig. 1 gezeigten CRPD-Muster, bei dem Peaks mit einer relativen Höhe/Intensität von mindestens 4% der Maximalhöhe/Intensität vorhanden sind und die 2-theta-Werte um ± 0,2° variieren können.

24. Verbindung der Formel F28:



F28 ,

oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon, wobei:

R^4 für F, Cl, Br oder I steht; und
n für 1 oder 2 steht.

25. Verbindung nach Anspruch 24, bei der es sich um 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-[(4-brom-2-furyl)methyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid handelt, oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon.

26. Verbindung nach Anspruch 24, bei der es sich um 4-({2-[(Aminosulfonyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-N-[(4-chlor-2-furyl)methyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazol-3-carboximidamid handelt, oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon.

27. Zusammensetzung, umfassend eine Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon oder eine feste Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 und mindestens einen pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Träger.

28. Verfahren zum Inhibieren der Aktivität von Indolamin-2,3-dioxygenase, bei dem man Indolamin-2,3-dioxygenase in vitro mit einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26 oder einem pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Salz davon oder einer festen Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 in Kontakt bringt.

29. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon oder eine feste Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 zur Verwendung beim Inhibieren einer Immunsuppression in einem Patienten.

30. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon oder eine feste Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 zur Verwendung bei der Behandlung von Krebs, Virusinfektionen, Depression, einer neurodegenerativen Erkrankung, Trauma, altersbedingten Katarakten, Organtransplantatabstoßung oder einer Autoimmunkrankheit in einem Patienten.

31. Verbindung, Salz oder feste Form zur Verwendung nach Anspruch 30, wobei die Krebserkrankung aus Dickdarmkrebs, Bauchspeicheldrüsenkrebs, Brustkrebs, Prostatakrebs, Lungenkrebs, Hirnkrebs, Eierstockkrebs, Gebärmutterhalskrebs, Hodenkrebs, Nierenkrebs, Hals- und Nackenkrebs, Lymphom und Leukämie ausgewählt ist.

32. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26 oder eines pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Salzes davon oder einer festen Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 bei der Herstellung eines Medikaments zum Inhibieren von Immunsuppression in einem Patienten.

33. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26 oder eines pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Salzes davon oder einer festen Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 bei der Herstellung eines Medikaments zur Behandlung von Krebs, Virusinfektionen, Depression, einer neurodegenerativen Erkrankung, Trauma, altersbedingten Katarakten, Organtransplantatabstoßung oder einer Autoimmunkrankheit in einem Patienten.

34. Verwendung nach Anspruch 33, wobei die Krebserkrankung ausgewählt ist aus Dickdarmkrebs, Bauchspeicheldrüsenkrebs, Brustkrebs, Prostatakrebs, Lungenkrebs, Hirnkrebs, Eierstockkrebs, Gebärmutterhalskrebs, Hodenkrebs, Nierenkrebs, Kopf- und Nackenkrebs, Lymphom und Leukämie.

35. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26, oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon oder eine feste Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 zur Verabreichung an den Patienten mit einem Antiviralmittel, einem Antikrebsimpfstoff, einem Anti-CTLA-4-Antikörper, einem Chemotherapeutikum, einem immunsuppressiven Mittel, Strahlung, einem Antitumorimpfstoff, einem Antivirusimpfstoff, einer Cytokintherapie oder einem Tyrosinkinaseinhibitor in einer Einzeldosisform oder gleichzeitig oder aufeinanderfolgend in getrennten Dosisformen.

36. Verbindung, Salz oder feste Form zur Verabreichung nach Anspruch 35, wobei die Cytokintherapie IL-2 umfasst.

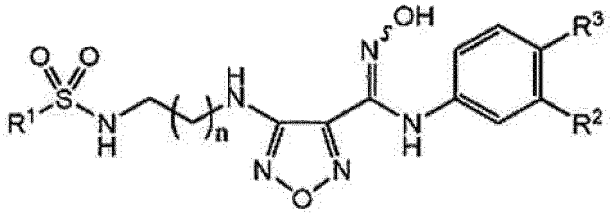
37. Verbindung, Salz oder feste Form zur Verabreichung nach Anspruch 35, wobei es sich bei dem Chemotherapeutikum um ein zytotoxisches Mittel handelt.

38. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26 oder ein pharmazeutisch unbedenkliches Salz davon oder eine feste Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 zur Verwendung bei der Behandlung von Melanom in einem Patienten.

39. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 15 und 24 bis 26 oder eines pharmazeutisch unbedenklichen Salzes davon oder einer festen Form nach einem der Ansprüche 16 bis 23 bei der Herstellung eines Medikaments zur Behandlung von Melanom in einem Patienten.

Revendications

1. Composé de formule I



I

ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci,

R^1 représentant NH_2 ou CH_3 ;
R^2 représentant Cl, Br, CF_3, CH_3 ou CN ;
R^3 représentant H ou F ; et
n valant 1 ou 2.

2. Composé selon la revendication 1 ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^1 représentant NH_2.

3. Composé selon la revendication 1 ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^1 représentant CH_3.

4. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendication 1 à 3, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^2 représentant Cl.

5. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 3, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^2 représentant Br.

6. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 3, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^2 représentant CF_3.

7. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 3, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^2 représentant CH_3.

8. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 3, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^2 représentant CN.

9. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 8, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^3 représentant H.

10. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 8, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, R^3 représentant F.

11. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 10, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, n valant 1.

12. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 10, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, n valant 2.

13. Composé selon la revendication 1 choisi parmi le groupe composé

du 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-(3-bromo-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N-(3-bromo-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du 4-({3-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N-(3-bromo-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N-(3-bromo-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;

du 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du 4-({3-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]éthyl}-amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du 4-({3-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N-[4-fluoro-3-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]-N'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}-amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N'-hydroxy-N-[3-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-[3-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du 4-({3-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N'-hydroxy-N-[3-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N'-hydroxy-4-({3-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-N-[3-(trifluorométhyl)phényl]-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du N-(4-fluoro-3-méthylphényl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ;
du 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-(3-cyano-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ; et
du N-(3-cyano-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-4-({2-[(méthylsulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide;
ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci.

14. Composé selon la revendication 1 qui est le 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-(3-bromo-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci.

15. Composé selon la revendication 1 qui est le 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-(3-bromo-4-fluorophényl)-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide.

16. Forme solide du composé selon la revendication 15 qui est cristalline.

17. Forme solide du composé selon la revendication 15 qui contient moins de 2 % d'eau.

18. Forme solide du composé selon la revendication 15 possédant un point de fusion de 162 à 166 °C.

19. Forme solide du composé selon la revendication 15 possédant un thermogramme DSC comme montré en Figure 2, ±3 °C.

20. Forme solide du composé selon la revendication 15 possédant au moins un pic XRPD, en termes de 2-thêta ± 0,2 °, choisi parmi le groupe composé de 18,4 °, 18,9 °, 21,8 °, 23,9 °, 29,2 ° et 38,7 °.

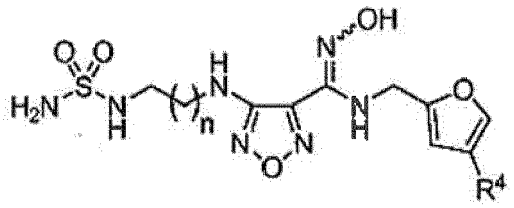
21. Forme solide du composé selon la revendication 15 possédant au moins deux pics XRPD, en termes de 2-thêta ± 0,2 °, choisis parmi le groupe composé de 18,4 °, 18,9 °, 21,8 °, 23,9 °, 29,2 ° et 38,7 °.

22. Forme solide du composé selon la revendication 15 possédant au moins trois pics XRPD, en termes de 2-thêta ± 0,2°, choisis parmi le groupe composé de 18,4 °, 18,9 °, 21,8 °, 23,9 °, 29,2 ° et 38,7 °.

23. Forme solide du composé selon la revendication 15 possédant un diagramme XRPD comme montré en Figure 1, dans lequel des pics possédant une hauteur/intensité relative d'au moins 4 % de la hauteur/l'intensité maximum

sont présents et les valeurs de 2-thêta peuvent varier de ± 0,2 °.

24. Composé de formule F28 :



F28

ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci,

R^4 représentant F, Cl, Br, ou I ; et
n valant 1 ou 2.

25. Composé selon la revendication 24, qui est le 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-[(4-bromo-2-furyl)méthyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci.

26. Composé selon la revendication 24, qui est le 4-({2-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]éthyl}amino)-N-[(4-chloro-2-furyl)méthyl]-N'-hydroxy-1,2,5-oxadiazole-3-carboximidamide ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci.

27. Composition comprenant un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celle-ci, ou une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23 et au moins un support pharmaceutiquement acceptable.

28. Procédé d'inhibition de l'activité de l'indoleamine 2,3-dioxygénase comprenant la mise en contact in vitro de ladite indoleamine 2,3-dioxygénase avec un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, ou une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23.

29. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, ou une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23, destiné à être utilisé dans l'inhibition de l'immunosuppression chez un patient.

30. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, ou une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23, destiné à être utilisé dans le traitement du cancer, d'infections virales, de la dépression, d'un trouble neurodégénératif, de traumatismes, de cataractes liées au vieillissement, du rejet de greffes d'organe ou d'une maladie auto-immune chez un patient.

31. Composé, sel ou forme solide destiné à une utilisation selon la revendication 30, ledit cancer étant choisi parmi le groupe composé du cancer du colon, du cancer du pancréas, du cancer du sein, du cancer de la prostate, du cancer du poumon, du cancer du cerveau, du cancer de l'ovaire, du cancer du col de l'utérus, du cancer des testicules, du cancer du rein, du cancer de la tète et du cou, du lymphome et de la leucémie.

32. Utilisation d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou d'un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, ou d'une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23, dans la préparation d'un médicament destiné à l'inhibition de l'immunosuppression chez un patient.

33. Utilisation d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou d'un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, ou d'une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23, pour la préparation d'un médicament destiné au traitement du cancer, d'infections virales, de la dépression, d'un trouble neurodégénératif, de traumatismes, de cataractes liées au vieillissement, du rejet de greffes d'organe ou d'une maladie auto-immune chez un patient.

34. Utilisation selon la revendication 33, ledit cancer étant choisi parmi le groupe composé du cancer du colon, du cancer du pancréas, du cancer du sein, du cancer de la prostate, du cancer du poumon, du cancer du cerveau, du cancer de l'ovaire, du cancer du col de l'utérus, du cancer des testicules, du cancer du rein, du cancer de la tète et du cou, du lymphome et de la leucémie.

35. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, ou une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23, detsiné à l'administration audit patient d'un agent antiviral, d'un vaccin anti-cancer, d'un anticorps anti-CTLA-4, d'un chimiothérapeutique, d'un immunosuppresseur, de radiations, d'un vaccin antitumeur, d'un vaccin antiviral, d'une thérapie par cytokine ou d'un inhibiteur de la tyrosine kinase sous une forme posologique unique ou simultanément ou séquentiellement sous des formes posologiques séparées.

36. Composé, sel ou forme solide pour l'administration selon la revendication 35, ladite thérapie par cytokine comprenant IL-2.

37. Composé, sel ou forme solide pour l'administration selon la revendication 35, ledit chimiothérapeutique étant un agent cytotoxique.

38. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, ou une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23, destiné(e) à être utilisé dans le traitement de mélanomes chez un patient.

39. Utilisation d'un comprisé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 15 et 24 à 26, ou d'un sel pharmaceutiquement acceptable de celui-ci, ou d'une forme solide selon l'une quelconque des revendications 16 à 23, dans la préparation d'un médicament destiné au traitement de mélanomes chez un patient.

Figure 1

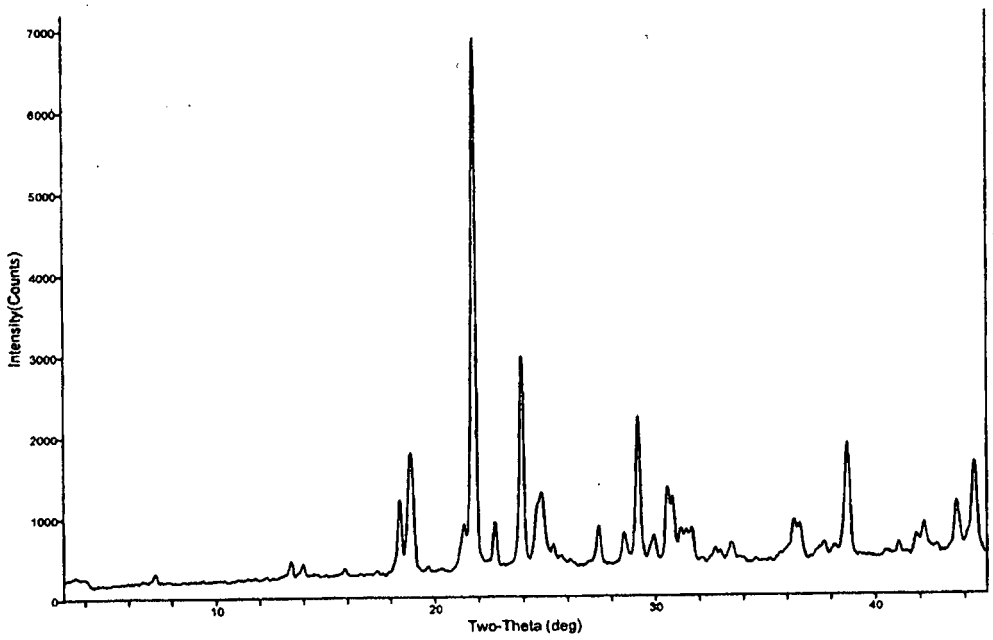

7000
6000
5000
4000
3000
2000
1000
0
Intensity(Counts)
10
20
30
40
Two-Theta (deg)

Figure 2

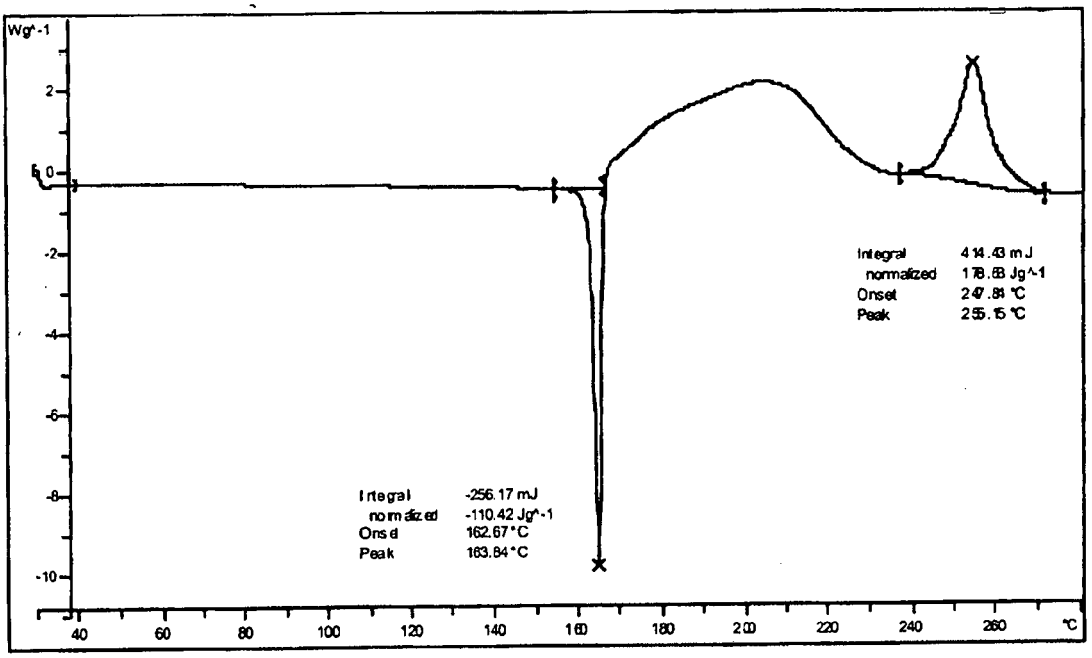
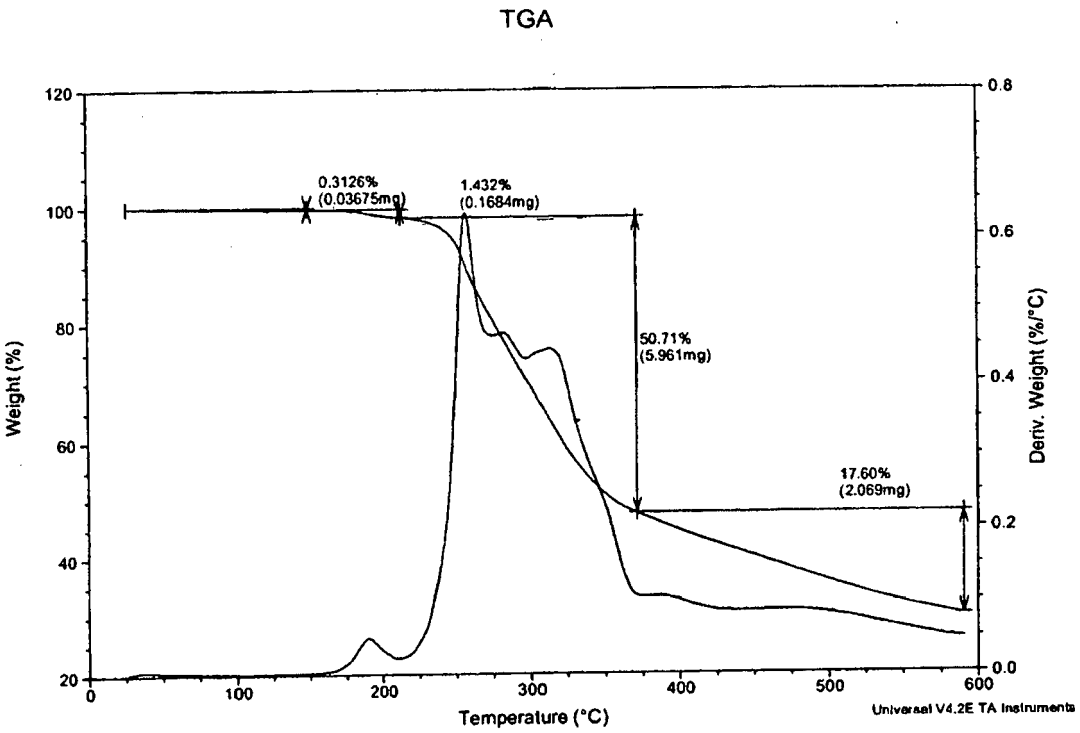

Wg^-1
2
0
-2
-4
-6
-8
-10
40
60
80
100
120
140
160
180
200
220
240
260
°C
Integral -256.17 mJ
normalized -110.42 Jg^-1
Onset 162.67 °C
Peak 163.84 °C
Integral 414.43 mJ
normalized 178.68 Jg^-1
Onset 247.81 °C
Peak 255.15 °C

Figure 3


TGA
0.3126%
(0.03675mg)
1.432%
(0.1684mg)
50.71%
(5.961mg)
17.60%
(2.069mg)
Weight (%)
Deriv. Weight (%/°C)
Temperature (°C)
Universal V4.2E TA Instruments

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- US 20060258719 A **[0010] [0202] [0228] [0302]**
- US 20070185165 A **[0010]**
- WO 9929310 A **[0010]**
- WO 03087347 A **[0010]**
- EP 1501918 A **[0010]**
- WO 2004094409 A **[0010]**
- US 20040234623 A **[0010]**
- WO 2008058178 A **[0010]**
- WO 2007075598 A **[0010]**
- EP 599220 A **[0232]**

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- **DAUBENER et al.** *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.,* 1999, vol. 467, 517-24 **[0002]**
- **TAYLOR et al.** *FASEB J.,* 1991, vol. 5, 2516-22 **[0002]**
- **LOGAN et al.** *Immunology,* 2002, vol. 105, 478-87 **[0003]**
- **BROWN et al.** *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.,* 1991, vol. 294, 425-35 **[0004]**
- **PORTULA et al.** *Blood,* 2005, vol. 106, 2382-90 **[0004]**
- **MEDAWAR.** *Symp. Soc. Exp. Biol,* 1953, vol. 7, 320-38 **[0005]**
- **MUNN et al.** *Science,* 1998, vol. 281, 1191-3 **[0005]**
- **UYTTENHOVE et al.** *Nature Med.,* 2003, vol. 9, 1269-74 **[0006]**
- **MULLER et al.** *Nature Med.,* 2005, vol. 11, 312-9 **[0006]**
- **MUNN et al.** *Science,* 2002, vol. 297, 1867-70 **[0007]**
- **MUNN et al.** *J. Clin. Invest.,* 2004, vol. 114 (2), 280-90 **[0007]**
- **GROHMANN et al.** *Trends Immunol.,* 2003, vol. 24, 242-8 **[0008]**
- **WIRLEITNER.** *Curr. Med. Chem.,* 2003, vol. 10, 1581-91 **[0008]**
- **WICHERS ; MAES.** *J. Psychiatry Neurosci.,* 2004, vol. 29, 11-17 **[0009]**
- Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences. Mack Publishing Company, 1985, 1418 **[0050]**
- *Journal of Pharmaceutical Science,* 1977, vol. 66, 2 **[0050]**
- **WUTS ; GREENE.** Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis. John Wiley & Sons, 2006 **[0054]**
- **WUTS ; GREENE.** Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis. John Wiley & Sons, 2006, 696-926 **[0069] [0078]**
- *J. Heterocycl. Chem.,* 1965, vol. 2, 253 **[0076]**
- *Synth. Commun.,* 1988, vol. 18, 1427 **[0076] [0096]**
- **WUTS ; GREENE.** Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis,. John Wiley & Sons, 2006, 24-30 **[0076]**
- **WUTS ; GREENE.** Greene's Protective Groups in Organic Syntheses. John Wiley & Sons, 2006, 24-30 **[0100]**
- Physicians' Desk Reference. Medical Economics Company, 1996 **[0145]**
- *J. Org. Chem.,* 2001, vol. 66, 7615 **[0232]**
- **TAKIKAWA O et al.** *J. Biol. Chem.,* 1988, vol. 263 (4), 2041-8 **[0426]**
- **TERNESS P et al.** *J. Exp. Med.,* 2002, vol. 196 (4), 447-57 **[0428]**
- **HWU, P et al.** *J. Immunol.,* 2000, vol. 164 (7), 3596-9 **[0428]**
- **MULLER, A.J. et al.** *Nat. Med,* 2005, vol. 11, 312-319 **[0429]**
- **FRIBERG, M. et al.** *Int. J. Cancer,* 2002, vol. 101, 151-155 **[0430]**
- **DRANOFF, G. et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA,* 1993, vol. 90, 3539-3543 **[0430]**
- **UYTTENHOVE, C. et al.** *Nat. Med,* 2003, vol. 9, 1269-1274 **[0431]**
- **JI et al.** *J. Immunol,* 2005, vol. 175, 1456-63 **[0432]**
- Current Protocols in Immunology. **COLIGAN, J. E. et al.** Immunotherapy of Cancer. Human Press, 2006, vol. 4 **[0433]**
- **CORBETT et al.** Cancer Drug Discovery and Development: Anticancer Drug Development Guide: Preclinical Screening, Clinical Trials, and Approval,. Gumana Press Inc, 2004 **[0434]**
- **SAMBROOK, J. ; RUSSEL, D.** Molecular Cloning: A laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2001 **[0434]**
- **POLUEKTOVA LY ; MUNN DH ; PERSIDSKY Y ; GENDELMAN HE.** Generation of cytotoxic T cells against virus-infected human brain macrophages in a murine model of HTV-1 encephalitis. *J. Immunol,* 2002, vol. 168 (8), 3941-9 **[0440]**